H. R. 501

To provide for the implementation of the recommendations of the National Commission on the BP Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill and Offshore Drilling, and for other purposes.

IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

January 26, 2011

Mr. Markey (for himself, Mr. Rahall, Mr. Waxman, Mr. George Miller of California, Ms. Eddie Bernice Johnson of Texas, Mr. Holt, Ms. Woolsey, and Mrs. Capps) introduced the following bill; which was referred to the Committee on Natural Resources, and in addition to the Committees on Science, Space, and Technology, Energy and Commerce, Transportation and Infrastructure, and Education and the Workforce, for a period to be subsequently determined by the Speaker, in each case for consideration of such provisions as fall within the jurisdiction of the committee concerned

A BILL

To provide for the implementation of the recommendations of the National Commission on the BP Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill and Offshore Drilling, and for other purposes.

- 1 Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-
- 2 tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

1 SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.

- 2 (a) Short Title.—This Act may be cited as the
- 3 "Implementing the Recommendations of the BP Oil Spill
- 4 Commission Act of 2011".
- 5 (b) Table of Contents for
- 6 this Act is as follows:
 - Sec. 1. Short title; table of contents.
 - Sec. 2. Definitions.

TITLE I—CREATION OF NEW DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR AGENCIES

- Sec. 101. Bureau of Ocean Energy Management.
- Sec. 102. Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement.
- Sec. 103. Office of Natural Resources Revenue.
- Sec. 104. Ethics.
- Sec. 105. References.
- Sec. 106. Abolishment of Minerals Management Service.
- Sec. 107. Conforming amendment.
- Sec. 108. Outer Continental Shelf Safety and Environmental Advisory Board.
- Sec. 109. Limitation on effect on development of ocean renewable energy resource facilities.
- Sec. 110. Annual report on offshore energy development activities.

TITLE II—FEDERAL OIL AND GAS DEVELOPMENT

Subtitle A—Safety, Environmental, and Financial Reform of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act

- Sec. 201. Short title.
- Sec. 202. Definitions.
- Sec. 203. National policy for the Outer Continental Shelf.
- Sec. 204. Jurisdiction of laws on the Outer Continental Shelf.
- Sec. 205. Outer Continental Shelf leasing standard.
- Sec. 206. Chemical Safety Board Investigation.
- Sec. 207. Leases, easements, and rights-of-way.
- Sec. 208. Exploration plans.
- Sec. 209. Outer Continental Shelf leasing program.
- Sec. 210. Environmental studies.
- Sec. 211. Safety regulations.
- Sec. 212. Enforcement of safety and environmental regulations.
- Sec. 213. Judicial review.
- Sec. 214. Remedies and penalties.
- Sec. 215. Uniform planning for Outer Continental Shelf.
- Sec. 216. Oil and gas information program.
- Sec. 217. Limitation on royalty-in-kind program.
- Sec. 218. Restrictions on employment.
- Sec. 219. Repeal of royalty relief provisions.
- Sec. 220. Manning and buy- and build-American requirements.

- Sec. 221. Coordination and consultation with affected state and local governments.
- Sec. 222. Implementation.
- Sec. 223. Report on environmental baseline studies.
- Sec. 224. Cumulative impacts on marine mammal species and stocks and subsistence use.
- Sec. 225. Savings clause.

Subtitle B—Royalty Relief for American Consumers

- Sec. 231. Short title.
- Sec. 232. Eligibility for new leases and the transfer of leases.
- Sec. 233. Price thresholds for royalty suspension provisions.

TITLE III—OIL AND GAS ROYALTY REFORM

- Sec. 301. Amendments to definitions.
- Sec. 302. Compliance reviews.
- Sec. 303. Clarification of liability for royalty payments.
- Sec. 304. Required recordkeeping.
- Sec. 305. Fines and penalties.
- Sec. 306. Interest on overpayments.
- Sec. 307. Adjustments and refunds.
- Sec. 308. Conforming amendment.
- Sec. 309. Obligation period.
- Sec. 310. Notice regarding tolling agreements and subpoenas.
- Sec. 311. Appeals and final agency action.
- Sec. 312. Assessments.
- Sec. 313. Collection and production accountability.
- Sec. 314. Natural gas reporting.
- Sec. 315. Penalty for late or incorrect reporting of data.
- Sec. 316. Required recordkeeping.
- Sec. 317. Shared civil penalties.
- Sec. 318. Entitlements.
- Sec. 319. Limitation on royalty in-kind program.
- Sec. 320. Application of royalty to oil that is saved, removed, sold, or discharged under offshore oil and gas leases.
- Sec. 321. Disposition of revenue.

TITLE IV—GULF OF MEXICO RESTORATION

- Sec. 401. Short title.
- Sec. 402. Gulf coast ecosystem restoration.

TITLE V—COORDINATION AND PLANNING

- Sec. 501. Regional coordination.
- Sec. 502. Regional Coordination Councils.
- Sec. 503. Regional strategic plans.
- Sec. 504. Regulations and savings clause.
- Sec. 505. Ocean Resources Conservation and Assistance Fund.
- Sec. 506. Waiver.

TITLE VI—OIL SPILL ACCOUNTABILITY AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Sec. 601. Short title.

- Sec. 602. Repeal of and adjustments to limitation on liability.
- Sec. 603. Evidence of financial responsibility for offshore facilities.
- Sec. 604. Damages to human health.
- Sec. 605. Clarification of liability for discharges from mobile offshore drilling units.
- Sec. 606. Standard of review for damage assessment.
- Sec. 607. Procedures for claims against Fund; Information on claims.
- Sec. 608. Additional amendments and clarifications to Oil Pollution Act of 1990.
- Sec. 609. Americanization of offshore operations in the Exclusive Economic Zone.
- Sec. 610. Safety management systems for mobile offshore drilling units.
- Sec. 611. Safety standards for mobile offshore drilling units.
- Sec. 612. Operational control of mobile offshore drilling units.
- Sec. 613. Single-hull tankers.
- Sec. 614. Repeal of response plan waiver.
- Sec. 615. National Contingency Plan.
- Sec. 616. Tracking Database.
- Sec. 617. Evaluation and approval of response plans; maximum penalties.
- Sec. 618. Oil and hazardous substance cleanup technologies.
- Sec. 619. Implementation of oil spill prevention and response authorities.
- Sec. 620. Impacts to Indian Tribes and public service damages.
- Sec. 621. Federal enforcement actions.
- Sec. 622. Time required before electing to proceed with judicial claim or against the Fund.
- Sec. 623. Authorized level of Coast Guard personnel.
- Sec. 624. Clarification of memorandums of understanding.
- Sec. 625. Build America requirement for offshore facilities.
- Sec. 626. Oil spill response vessel database.
- Sec. 627. Offshore sensing and monitoring systems.
- Sec. 628. Oil and gas exploration and production.
- Sec. 629. Authorization of appropriations.
- Sec. 630. Extension of liability to persons having ownership interests in responsible parties.
- Sec. 631. Clarification of liability under Oil Pollution Act of 1990.
- Sec. 632. Salvage activities.
- Sec. 633. Requirement for redundancy in response plans.
- Sec. 634. Federal Oil Spill Research Program.
- Sec. 635. Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund.

TITLE VII—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

- Sec. 701. Repeal of certain taxpayer subsidized royalty relief for the oil and gas industry.
- Sec. 702. Leasing on Indian lands.
- Sec. 703. Outer Continental Shelf State boundaries.
- Sec. 704. Liability for damages to national wildlife refuges.
- Sec. 705. Strengthening coastal State oil spill planning and response.
- Sec. 706. Information sharing.
- Sec. 707. Limitation on use of funds.
- Sec. 708. Environmental review.
- Sec. 709. Government Accountability Office evaluation.
- Sec. 710. Study on relief wells.
- Sec. 711. Flow rate technical group.

TITLE VIII—STUDY OF ACTIONS TO IMPROVE THE ACCURACY OF COLLECTION OF ROYALTIES

Sec. 801. Short title.

Sec. 802. Study of actions to improve the accuracy of collection of Federal oil, condensate, and natural gas royalties.

Sec. 803. Definitions.

TITLE IX—OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS WORKER WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTION

Sec. 901. Short title.

Sec. 902. Whistleblower protections; employee protection from other retaliation.

Sec. 903. Definitions.

1 SEC. 2. DEFINITIONS.

- 2 For the purposes of this Act:
- 3 (1) AFFECTED INDIAN TRIBE.—The term "af-
- 4 fected Indian tribe" means an Indian tribe that has
- 5 federally reserved rights that are affirmed by treaty,
- 6 statute, Executive order, Federal court order, or
- 7 other Federal law in the area at issue.
- 8 (2) Coastal State.—The term "coastal
- 9 State" has the same meaning given the term "coast-
- al state" in section 304 of the Coastal Zone Man-
- 11 agement Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1453).
- 12 (3) DEPARTMENT.—The term "Department"
- means the Department of the Interior, except as the
- 14 context indicates otherwise.
- 15 (4) Function.—The term "function", with re-
- spect to a function of an officer, employee, or agent
- of the Federal Government, or of a Department,
- agency, office, or other instrumentality of the Fed-
- 19 eral Government, includes authorities, powers,

- rights, privileges, immunities, programs, projects,
 activities, duties, and responsibilities.
 - (5) Important ecological area" means an area that contributes significantly to local or larger marine ecosystem health or is an especially unique or sensitive marine ecosystem.
 - (6) Indian Land.—The term "Indian land" has the meaning given the term in section 502(a) of title V of Public Law 109–58 (25 U.S.C. 3501(2)).
 - (7) Indian tribe.—The term "Indian tribe" has the same meaning given the term "Indian tribe" has in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450b).
 - (8) Marine ecosystem health" means the ability of an ecosystem in ocean and coastal waters to support and maintain patterns, important processes, and productive, sustainable, and resilient communities of organisms, having a species composition, diversity, and functional organization resulting from the natural habitat of the region, such that it is capable of supporting a variety of activities and providing a complete range of ecological benefits. Such an eco-

| 1 | system would be characterized by a variety of fac- |
|----|--|
| 2 | tors, including— |
| 3 | (A) a complete diversity of native species |
| 4 | and habitat wherein each native species is able |
| 5 | to maintain an abundance, population struc- |
| 6 | ture, and distribution supporting its ecological |
| 7 | and evolutionary functions, patterns, and proc- |
| 8 | esses; and |
| 9 | (B) a physical, chemical, geological, and |
| 10 | microbial environment that is necessary to |
| 11 | achieve such diversity. |
| 12 | (9) MINERAL.—The term "mineral" has the |
| 13 | same meaning that the term "minerals" has in sec- |
| 14 | tion 2(q) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act |
| 15 | (43 U.S.C. 1331(q)). |
| 16 | (10) Nonrenewable energy resource.— |
| 17 | The term "nonrenewable energy resource" means oil |
| 18 | and natural gas. |
| 19 | (11) OPERATOR.—The term "operator" |
| 20 | means— |
| 21 | (A) the lessee; or |
| 22 | (B) a person designated by the lessee as |
| 23 | having control or management of operations on |
| 24 | the leased area or a portion thereof, who is— |

- 1 (i) approved by the Secretary, acting 2 through the Bureau of Ocean Energy Man-3 agement, Regulation and Enforcement; or
 - (ii) the holder of operating rights under an assignment of operating rights that is approved by the Secretary, acting through the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation and Enforcement.
 - (12) OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF.—The term "Outer Continental Shelf" has the same meaning given the term "outer Continental Shelf" in the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1331 et seq.).
 - (13) REGIONAL OCEAN PARTNERSHIP.—The term "Regional Ocean Partnership" means voluntary, collaborative management initiatives developed and entered into by the Governors of two or more coastal States or created by an interstate compact for the purpose of addressing more than one ocean, coastal, or Great Lakes issue and to implement policies and activities identified under special area management plans under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1451 et seq.) or other agreements developed and signed by the Governors.

| (14) RENEWABLE ENERGY RESOURCE.—The |
|---|
| |
| term "renewable energy resource" means each of the |
| following: |
| (A) Wind energy. |
| (B) Solar energy. |
| (C) Geothermal energy. |
| (D) Landfill gas. |
| (E) Marine and hydrokinetic renewable en- |
| ergy, as that term is defined in section 632 of |
| the Energy Independence and Security Act of |
| 2007 (42 U.S.C. 17211). |
| (15) Secretaries.—The term "Secretaries" |
| means the Secretary of the Interior and the Sec- |
| retary of Commerce. |
| (16) Secretary.—The term "Secretary" |
| means the Secretary of the Interior, except as other- |
| wise provided in this Act. |
| (17) Terms defined in other law.—Each |
| of the terms "Federal land", "lease", and "mineral |
| leasing law" has the same meaning given the term |
| under the Federal Oil and Gas Royalty Management |
| Act of 1982 (30 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.), except that |
| such terms shall also apply to all minerals and re- |
| |

newable energy resources in addition to oil and gas.

1 TITLE I—CREATION OF NEW DE-

PARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

3 **AGENCIES**

| 3 | AGENCIES |
|----|--|
| 4 | SEC. 101. BUREAU OF OCEAN ENERGY MANAGEMENT. |
| 5 | (a) Establishment.—There is established in the |
| 6 | Department of the Interior a Bureau of Ocean Energy |
| 7 | Management (referred to in this section as the "Bureau") |
| 8 | to be headed by a Director of Energy Management (re- |
| 9 | ferred to in this section as the "Director"). |
| 10 | (b) Director.— |
| 11 | (1) Appointment.—The Director shall be ap- |
| 12 | pointed by the President, by and with the advice and |
| 13 | consent of the Senate, on the basis of— |
| 14 | (A) professional background, demonstrated |
| 15 | competence, and ability; and |
| 16 | (B) capacity to— |
| 17 | (i) administer the provisions of this |
| 18 | Act; and |
| 19 | (ii) ensure that the fiduciary duties of |
| 20 | the United States Government on behalf of |
| 21 | the people of the United States, as they re- |
| 22 | late to development of nonrenewable and |
| 23 | renewable energy and mineral resources, |
| 24 | are duly met. |

1 (2) Compensation.—The Director shall be
2 compensated at the rate provided for Level V of the
3 Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5,
4 United States Code.
5 (c) Duties.—

- (1) In General.—Except as provided in paragraph (4), the Secretary shall carry out through the Bureau all functions, powers, and duties vested in the Secretary relating to the administration of a comprehensive program of offshore nonrenewable and renewable energy and mineral resources management—
 - (A) on the Outer Continental Shelf, pursuant to the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act as amended by this Act (43 U.S.C. 1331 et seq.); and
 - (B) pursuant to this Act and all other applicable Federal laws, including the administration and approval of all instruments and agreements required to ensure orderly, safe, and environmentally responsible offshore nonrenewable and renewable energy and mineral resources development activities.
- (2) Specific authorities.—The Director shall promulgate and implement regulations for the

| 1 | proper issuance of leases for the exploration, devel- |
|----|---|
| 2 | opment, and production of nonrenewable and renew- |
| 3 | able energy and mineral resources, and for the |
| 4 | issuance of permits under such leases, on the Outer |
| 5 | Continental Shelf, including regulations relating to |
| 6 | resource identification, access, evaluation, and utili- |
| 7 | zation. |
| 8 | (3) Independent environmental |
| 9 | SCIENCE.— |
| 10 | (A) In General.—The Secretary shall |
| 11 | create an independent office within the Bureau |
| 12 | that— |
| 13 | (i) shall report to the Director; |
| 14 | (ii) shall be programmatically separate |
| 15 | and distinct from the leasing and permit- |
| 16 | ting activities of the Bureau; and |
| 17 | (iii) shall— |
| 18 | (I) carry out the environmental |
| 19 | studies program under section 20 of |
| 20 | the Outer Continental Shelf Lands |
| 21 | Act (43 U.S.C. 1346); |
| 22 | (II) conduct any environmental |
| 23 | analyses necessary for the programs |
| 24 | administered by the Bureau; and |

| 1 | (III) carry out other functions as |
|----|---|
| 2 | deemed necessary by the Secretary. |
| 3 | (B) Consultation.—Studies and anal- |
| 4 | yses carried out by the office created under sub- |
| 5 | paragraph (A) shall be conducted in appro- |
| 6 | priate and timely consultation with other rel- |
| 7 | evant Federal agencies, including— |
| 8 | (i) the Bureau of Safety and Environ- |
| 9 | mental Enforcement; |
| 10 | (ii) the United States Fish and Wild- |
| 11 | life Service; |
| 12 | (iii) the United States Geological Sur- |
| 13 | vey; and |
| 14 | (iv) the National Oceanic and Atmos- |
| 15 | pheric Administration. |
| 16 | (4) Limitation.—The Secretary shall not carry |
| 17 | out through the Bureau any function, power, or duty |
| 18 | that is— |
| 19 | (A) required by section 102 to be carried |
| 20 | out through Bureau of Safety and Environ- |
| 21 | mental Enforcement; or |
| 22 | (B) required by section 103 to be carried |
| 23 | out through the Office of Natural Resources |
| 24 | Revenue. |

| 1 | (d) Comprehensive Data and Analyses on |
|----|--|
| 2 | OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF RESOURCES.— |
| 3 | (1) In general.— |
| 4 | (A) Programs.—The Director shall de |
| 5 | velop and carry out programs for the collection |
| 6 | evaluation, assembly, analysis, and dissemina |
| 7 | tion of data and information that is relevant to |
| 8 | carrying out the duties of the Bureau, including |
| 9 | studies under section 20 of the Outer Conti |
| 10 | nental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1346). |
| 11 | (B) USE OF DATA AND INFORMATION.— |
| 12 | The Director shall, in carrying out functions |
| 13 | pursuant to the Outer Continental Lands Ac |
| 14 | (43 U.S.C. 1331 et seq.), consider data and in |
| 15 | formation referred to in subparagraph (A) |
| 16 | which shall inform the management functions |
| 17 | of the Bureau, and shall contribute to a broader |
| 18 | coordination of development activities within |
| 19 | the contexts of the best available science and |
| 20 | marine spatial planning. |
| 21 | (2) Interagency cooperation.—In carrying |
| 22 | out programs under this subsection, the Bureau |
| 23 | shall— |

1 (A) utilize the authorities of subsection (g) 2 and (h) of section 18 of the Outer Continental 3 Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1344); 4 (B) cooperate with appropriate offices in the Department and in other Federal agencies; 6 (C) use existing inventories and mapping 7 of marine resources previously undertaken by 8 the Minerals Management Service, mapping un-9 dertaken by the United States Geological Sur-10 vey and the National Oceanographic and At-11 mospheric Administration, and information pro-12 vided by the Department of Defense and other 13 Federal and State agencies possessing relevant 14 data; and 15 (D) use any available data regarding re-16 newable energy potential, navigation uses, fish-17 eries, aquaculture uses, recreational uses, habi-18 tat, conservation, and military uses of the 19 Outer Continental Shelf. 20 LAND Responsibilities of Management (e) 21 AGENCIES.—Nothing in this section shall affect the au-22 thorities of the Bureau of Land Management under the 23 Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43) U.S.C. 1701 et seq.) or of the Forest Service under the

| 1 | National Forest Management Act of 1976 (Public Law |
|----|---|
| 2 | 94–588). |
| 3 | SEC. 102. BUREAU OF SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL EN- |
| 4 | FORCEMENT. |
| 5 | (a) Establishment.—There is established in the |
| 6 | Department a Bureau of Safety and Environmental En- |
| 7 | forcement (referred to in this section as the "Bureau") |
| 8 | to be headed by a Director of Safety and Environmental |
| 9 | Enforcement (referred to in this section as the "Direc- |
| 10 | tor''). |
| 11 | (b) Director.— |
| 12 | (1) Appointment.—The Director shall be ap- |
| 13 | pointed by the President for a fixed term of five |
| 14 | years, by and with the advice and consent of the |
| 15 | Senate, on the basis of— |
| 16 | (A) professional background, demonstrated |
| 17 | competence, and ability; and |
| 18 | (B) capacity to administer the provisions |
| 19 | of this Act. |
| 20 | (2) Compensation.—The Director shall be |
| 21 | compensated at the rate provided for Level V of the |
| 22 | Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, |
| 23 | United States Code. |
| 24 | (c) Duties.— |

| 1 | (1) In General.—The Secretary shall carry |
|----|---|
| 2 | out through the Bureau all functions, powers, and |
| 3 | duties vested in the Secretary relating to the admin- |
| 4 | istration of safety and environmental enforcement |
| 5 | activities related to offshore nonrenewable and re- |
| 6 | newable energy and mineral resources— |
| 7 | (A) on the Outer Continental Shelf pursu- |
| 8 | ant to the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act |
| 9 | (43 U.S.C. 1331 et seq.); and |
| 10 | (B) pursuant to— |
| 11 | (i) the Federal Oil and Gas Royalty |
| 12 | Management Act of 1982 (30 U.S.C. 1701 |
| 13 | et seq.); |
| 14 | (ii) the Energy Policy Act of 2005 |
| 15 | (Public Law 109–58); |
| 16 | (iii) the Federal Oil and Gas Royalty |
| 17 | Simplification and Fairness Act of 1996 |
| 18 | (Public Law 104–185); |
| 19 | (iv) the Forest and Rangeland Renew- |
| 20 | able Resources Planning Act of 1974 (16 |
| 21 | U.S.C. 1600 et seq.); |
| 22 | (v) the Federal Land Policy and Man- |
| 23 | agement Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1701 et |
| 24 | seq.); |
| 25 | (vi) this Act; and |

| 1 | (vii) all other applicable Federal laws, |
|----|--|
| 2 | including the authority to develop, promulgate, |
| 3 | and enforce regulations to ensure the safe and |
| 4 | environmentally sound exploration, develop- |
| 5 | ment, and production of nonrenewable and re- |
| 6 | newable energy and mineral resources on the |
| 7 | Outer Continental Shelf. |
| 8 | (d) Authorities.—In carrying out the duties under |
| 9 | this section, the Secretary's authorities shall include— |
| 10 | (1) performing necessary oversight activities to |
| 11 | ensure the proper application of environmental re- |
| 12 | views, including those conducted pursuant to the |
| 13 | National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 |
| 14 | U.S.C. 4321 et seq.) by the Bureau of Ocean En- |
| 15 | ergy Management in the performance of its duties |
| 16 | under the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 |
| 17 | U.S.C. 1331 et seq.); |
| 18 | (2) suspending or prohibiting, on a temporary |
| 19 | basis, any operation or activity, including production |
| 20 | on leases held on the Outer Continental Shelf, in ac- |
| 21 | cordance with section $5(a)(1)$ of the Outer Conti- |
| 22 | nental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1334(a)(1)); |
| 23 | (3) cancelling any lease, permit, or right-of-way |
| 24 | on the Outer Continental Shelf, in accordance with |

- section 5(a)(2) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands

 Act (43 U.S.C. 1334(a)(2));
 - (4) compelling compliance with applicable worker safety and environmental laws and regulations;
 - (5) requiring comprehensive safety and environmental management programs for persons engaged in activities connected with the exploration, development, and production of energy or mineral resources;
 - (6) developing and implementing regulations for Federal employees to carry out any inspection or investigation to ascertain compliance with applicable regulations, including health, safety, or environmental regulations;
 - (7) collecting, evaluating, assembling, analyzing, and publicly disseminating electronically data and information that is relevant to inspections, failures, or accidents involving equipment and systems used for exploration and production of energy and mineral resources, including human factors associated therewith;
 - (8) implementing the Offshore Technology Research and Risk Assessment Program under section 21 of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1347):

| 1 | (9) summoning witnesses and directing the pro- |
|----|---|
| 2 | duction of evidence; |
| 3 | (10) levying fines and penalties and disquali- |
| 4 | fying operators; and |
| 5 | (11) carrying out any safety, response, and re- |
| 6 | moval preparedness functions. |
| 7 | (e) Employees.— |
| 8 | (1) In general.—The Secretary shall ensure |
| 9 | that the inspection force of the Bureau consists of |
| 10 | qualified, trained employees who meet qualification |
| 11 | requirements and adhere to the highest professional |
| 12 | and ethical standards. |
| 13 | (2) QUALIFICATIONS.—The qualification re- |
| 14 | quirements referred to in paragraph (1)— |
| 15 | (A) shall be determined by the Secretary, |
| 16 | subject to subparagraph (B); and |
| 17 | (B) shall include— |
| 18 | (i) three years of practical experience |
| 19 | in oil and gas exploration, development, or |
| 20 | production; or |
| 21 | (ii) a degree in an appropriate field of |
| 22 | engineering from an accredited institution |
| 23 | of higher learning. |
| 24 | (3) Assignment.—In assigning oil and gas in- |
| 25 | spectors to the inspection and investigation of indi- |

| 1 | vidual operations, the Secretary shall give due con- |
|----|---|
| 2 | sideration to the extent possible to their previous ex- |
| 3 | perience in the particular type of oil and gas oper- |
| 4 | ation in which such inspections are to be made. |
| 5 | (4) Training academy.— |
| 6 | (A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall es- |
| 7 | tablish and maintain a National Oil and Gas |
| 8 | Health and Safety Academy (referred to in this |
| 9 | paragraph as the "Academy") as an agency of |
| 10 | the Department of the Interior. |
| 11 | (B) Functions of Academy.—The Sec- |
| 12 | retary, through the Academy, shall be respon- |
| 13 | sible for— |
| 14 | (i) the initial and continued training |
| 15 | of both newly hired and experienced oil |
| 16 | and gas inspectors in all aspects of health, |
| 17 | safety, environmental, and operational in- |
| 18 | spections; |
| 19 | (ii) the training of technical support |
| 20 | personnel of the Bureau; |
| 21 | (iii) any other training programs for |
| 22 | oil and gas inspectors, Bureau personnel, |
| 23 | Department personnel, or other persons as |
| 24 | the Secretary shall designate: and |

| 1 | (iv) certification of the successful |
|----|---|
| 2 | completion of training programs for newly |
| 3 | hired and experienced oil and gas inspec- |
| 4 | tors. |
| 5 | (C) Cooperative agreements.— |
| 6 | (i) In general.—In performing func- |
| 7 | tions under this paragraph, and subject to |
| 8 | clause (ii), the Secretary may enter into |
| 9 | cooperative educational and training agree- |
| 10 | ments with educational institutions, related |
| 11 | Federal academies, other Federal agencies, |
| 12 | State governments, labor organizations, |
| 13 | safety training firms, and oil and gas oper- |
| 14 | ators and related industries. |
| 15 | (ii) Training requirement.—Such |
| 16 | training shall be conducted by the Acad- |
| 17 | emy in accordance with curriculum needs |
| 18 | and assignment of instructional personnel |
| 19 | established by the Secretary. |
| 20 | (D) Use of departmental per- |
| 21 | SONNEL.—In performing functions under this |
| 22 | subsection, the Secretary shall use, to the ex- |
| 23 | tent practicable, the facilities and personnel of |
| 24 | the Department of the Interior. The Secretary |

may appoint or assign to the Academy such of-

| 1 | ficers and employees as the Secretary considers |
|----|---|
| 2 | necessary for the performance of the duties and |
| 3 | functions of the Academy. |
| 4 | (5) Additional training programs.— |
| 5 | (A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall |
| 6 | work with appropriate educational institutions, |
| 7 | operators, and representatives of oil and gas |
| 8 | workers to develop and maintain adequate pro- |
| 9 | grams with educational institutions and oil and |
| 10 | gas operators, that are designed— |
| 11 | (i) to enable persons to qualify for po- |
| 12 | sitions in the administration of this Act; |
| 13 | and |
| 14 | (ii) to provide for the continuing edu- |
| 15 | cation of inspectors or other appropriate |
| 16 | Departmental personnel. |
| 17 | (B) Financial and technical assist- |
| 18 | ANCE.—The Secretary may provide financial |
| 19 | and technical assistance to educational institu- |
| 20 | tions in carrying out this paragraph. |
| 21 | (6) Role of oil or gas operators and re- |
| 22 | LATED INDUSTRIES.—The Secretary shall ensure |
| 23 | that any cooperative agreement or other collabora- |
| 24 | tion with a representative of an oil or gas operator |
| 25 | or related industry in relation to a training program |

| 1 | established under paragraph (4) or paragraph (5) is |
|----|--|
| 2 | limited to consultation regarding curricula and does |
| 3 | not extend to the provision of instructional per- |
| 4 | sonnel. |
| 5 | SEC. 103. OFFICE OF NATURAL RESOURCES REVENUE. |
| 6 | (a) Establishment.—There is established in the |
| 7 | Department an Office of Natural Resources Revenue (re- |
| 8 | ferred to in this section as the "Office") to be headed by |
| 9 | a Director of Natural Resources Revenue (referred to in |
| 10 | this section as the "Director"). |
| 11 | (b) Appointment and Compensation.— |
| 12 | (1) IN GENERAL.—The Director shall be ap- |
| 13 | pointed by the President, by and with the advice and |
| 14 | consent of the Senate, on the basis of— |
| 15 | (A) professional competence; and |
| 16 | (B) capacity to— |
| 17 | (i) administer the provisions of this |
| 18 | Act; and |
| 19 | (ii) ensure that the fiduciary duties of |
| 20 | the United States Government on behalf of |
| 21 | the American people, as they relate to de- |
| 22 | velopment of nonrenewable and renewable |
| 23 | energy and mineral resources, are duly |
| 24 | met. |

| 1 | (2) Compensation.—The Director shall be |
|----|---|
| 2 | compensated at the rate provided for Level V of the |
| 3 | Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, |
| 4 | United States Code. |
| 5 | (c) Duties.— |
| 6 | (1) In General.—The Secretary shall carry |
| 7 | out, through the Office— |
| 8 | (A) all functions, powers, and duties vested |
| 9 | in the Secretary and relating to the administra- |
| 10 | tion of offshore royalty and revenue manage- |
| 11 | ment functions pursuant to— |
| 12 | (i) the Outer Continental Shelf Lands |
| 13 | Act (43 U.S.C. 1331 et seq.); and |
| 14 | (ii) this Act and all other applicable |
| 15 | Federal laws; and |
| 16 | (B) all functions, powers, and duties pre- |
| 17 | viously assigned to the Minerals Management |
| 18 | Service (including the authority to develop, pro- |
| 19 | mulgate, and enforce regulations) regarding off- |
| 20 | shore— |
| 21 | (i) royalty and revenue collection; |
| 22 | (ii) royalty and revenue distribution; |
| 23 | (iii) auditing and compliance; |
| 24 | (iv) investigation and enforcement of |
| 25 | royalty and revenue regulations: and |

| | 20 |
|----|---|
| 1 | (v) asset management for onshore and |
| 2 | offshore activities. |
| 3 | (d) Oversight.—In order to provide transparency |
| 4 | and ensure strong oversight over the revenue program, the |
| 5 | Secretary shall create within the Office an independent |
| 6 | audit and oversight program responsible for monitoring |
| 7 | the performance of the Office with respect to the duties |
| 8 | and functions under subsection (c), and conducting inter- |
| 9 | nal control audits of the operations of the Office. |
| 10 | SEC. 104. ETHICS. |
| 11 | (a) Certification.—The Secretary shall certify an- |
| 12 | nually that all Department of the Interior officers and em- |
| 13 | ployees having regular, direct contact with lessees and op- |
| 14 | erators as a function of their official duties are in full com- |
| 15 | pliance with all Federal employee ethics laws and regula- |
| 16 | tions under the Ethics in Government Act of 1978 (5 |
| 17 | U.S.C. App.) and part 2635 of title 5, Code of Federal |
| 18 | Regulations, and all guidance issued under subsection (b). |
| 19 | (b) Guidance.—Not later than 90 days after the |
| 20 | date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall issue |
| 21 | supplementary ethics guidance for the employees for which |
| | |

22 certification is required under subsection (a). The Sec-

23 retary shall update the supplementary ethics guidance not

24~ less than once every 3 years thereafter.

1 SEC. 105. REFERENCES.

- 2 (a) Bureau of Ocean Energy Management,
- 3 REGULATION AND ENFORCEMENT.—Any reference in any
- 4 law, rule, regulation, directive, instruction, certificate, or
- 5 other official document, in force immediately before the
- 6 enactment of this Act—
- 7 (1) to the Minerals Management Service that
- 8 pertains to any of the duties and authorities referred
- 9 to in section 101 is deemed to refer and apply to the
- 10 Bureau of Ocean Energy Management established
- 11 by section 101;
- 12 (2) to the Director of the Minerals Management
- 13 Service that pertains to any of the duties and au-
- thorities referred to in section 101 is deemed to
- refer and apply to the Director of the Bureau of
- 16 Ocean Energy Management; and
- 17 (3) to any other position in the Minerals Man-
- agement Service that pertains to any of the duties
- and authorities referred to in section 101 is deemed
- to refer and apply to that same or equivalent posi-
- 21 tion in the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management.
- 22 (b) Bureau of Safety and Environmental En-
- 23 FORCEMENT.—Any reference in any law, rule, regulation,
- 24 directive, instruction, certificate, or other official docu-
- 25 ment in force immediately before the enactment of this
- 26 Act—

- 1 (1) to the Minerals Management Service that 2 pertains to any of the duties and authorities referred 3 to in section 102 is deemed to refer and apply to the 4 Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement 5 established by section 102;
 - (2) to the Director of the Minerals Management Service that pertains to any of the duties and authorities referred to in section 102 is deemed to refer and apply to the Director of the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement; and
 - (3) to any other position in the Minerals Management Service that pertains to any of the duties and authorities referred to in section 102 is deemed to refer and apply to that same or equivalent position in the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement.
- 17 (c) Office of Natural Resources Revenue.—
 18 Any reference in any law, rule, regulation, directive, or in19 struction, or certificate or other official document, in force
 20 immediately prior to enactment—
- 21 (1) to the Minerals Management Service that 22 pertains to any of the duties and authorities referred 23 to in section 103 is deemed to refer and apply to the 24 Office of Natural Resources Revenue established by 25 section 103;

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

- 1 (2) to the Director of the Minerals Management
 2 Service that pertains to any of the duties and au3 thorities referred to in section 103 is deemed to
 4 refer and apply to the Director of Natural Resources
 5 Revenue; and
- 6 (3) to any other position in the Minerals Man-7 agement Service that pertains to any of the duties 8 and authorities referred to in section 103 is deemed 9 to refer and apply to that same or equivalent posi-10 tion in the Office of Natural Resources Revenue.

11 SEC. 106. ABOLISHMENT OF MINERALS MANAGEMENT 12 SERVICE.

- 13 (a) Abolishment.—The Minerals Management 14 Service (in this section referred to as the "Service") is 15 abolished.
- 16 (b) Completed Administrative Actions.—
- 17 (1) In General.—Completed administrative 18 actions of the Service shall not be affected by the 19 enactment of this Act, but shall continue in effect 20 according to their terms until amended, modified, 21 superseded, terminated, set aside, or revoked in ac-22 cordance with law by an officer of the United States 23 or a court of competent jurisdiction, or by operation of law. 24

1 (2) Completed administrative action de-2 Fined.—For purposes of paragraph (1), the term 3 "completed administrative action" includes orders, 4 determinations, rules, regulations, personnel actions, 5 permits, agreements, grants, contracts, certificates, 6 licenses, registrations, and privileges.

- 7 (c) Pending Proceedings.—Subject to the author-8 ity of the Secretary of the Interior and the officers of the 9 Department of the Interior under this Act—
- 10 (1) pending proceedings in the Service, includ-11 ing notices of proposed rulemaking, and applications 12 for licenses, permits, certificates, grants, and finan-13 cial assistance, shall continue, notwithstanding the 14 enactment of this Act or the vesting of functions of 15 the Service in another agency, unless discontinued or 16 modified under the same terms and conditions and 17 to the same extent that such discontinuance or 18 modification could have occurred if this Act had not 19 been enacted; and
 - (2) orders issued in such proceedings, and appeals therefrom, and payments made pursuant to such orders, shall issue in the same manner and on the same terms as if this Act had not been enacted, and any such orders shall continue in effect until amended, modified, superseded, terminated, set

20

21

22

23

24

- a aside, or revoked by an officer of the United States
- 2 or a court of competent jurisdiction, or by operation
- of law.
- 4 (d) Pending Civil Actions.—Subject to the au-
- 5 thority of the Secretary of the Interior or any officer of
- 6 the Department of the Interior under this Act, pending
- 7 civil actions shall continue notwithstanding the enactment
- 8 of this Act, and in such civil actions, proceedings shall be
- 9 had, appeals taken, and judgments rendered and enforced
- 10 in the same manner and with the same effect as if such
- 11 enactment had not occurred.
- 12 (e) References.—References relating to the Service
- 13 in statutes, Executive orders, rules, regulations, directives,
- 14 or delegations of authority that precede the effective date
- 15 of this Act are deemed to refer, as appropriate, to the De-
- 16 partment, to its officers, employees, or agents, or to its
- 17 corresponding organizational units or functions. Statutory
- 18 reporting requirements that applied in relation to the
- 19 Service immediately before the effective date of this Act
- 20 shall continue to apply.
- 21 SEC. 107. CONFORMING AMENDMENT.
- Section 5316 of title 5, United States Code, is
- 23 amended by striking "Director, Bureau of Mines, Depart-
- 24 ment of the Interior." and inserting the following new
- 25 items:

| 1 | "Director, Bureau of Ocean Energy Manage- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ment, Department of the Interior. |
| 3 | "Director, Bureau of Safety and Environmental |
| 4 | Enforcement, Department of the Interior. |
| 5 | "Director, Office of Natural Resources Rev- |
| 6 | enue, Department of the Interior.". |
| 7 | SEC. 108. OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF SAFETY AND ENVI- |
| 8 | RONMENTAL ADVISORY BOARD. |
| 9 | (a) Establishment.—The Secretary shall establish, |
| 10 | under the Federal Advisory Committee Act, an Outer Con- |
| 11 | tinental Shelf Safety and Environmental Advisory Board |
| 12 | (referred to in this section as the "Board"), to provide |
| 13 | the Secretary and the Directors of the bureaus established |
| 14 | by this title with independent scientific and technical ad- |
| 15 | vice on safe and environmentally compliant nonrenewable |
| 16 | and renewable energy and mineral resource exploration, |
| 17 | development, and production activities. |
| 18 | (b) Membership.— |
| 19 | (1) Size.—The Board shall consist of not more |
| 20 | than 12 members, chosen to reflect a range of exper- |
| 21 | tise in scientific, engineering, management, environ- |
| 22 | mental, and other disciplines related to safe and en- |
| 23 | vironmentally compliant renewable and nonrenewable |
| 24 | energy and mineral resource exploration, develop- |
| 25 | ment, and production activities. The Secretary shall |

- 1 consult with the National Academy of Sciences and
- 2 the National Academy of Engineering to identify po-
- 3 tential candidates for the Board.
- 4 (2) Term.—The Secretary shall appoint Board
- 5 members to staggered terms of not more than 4
- 6 years, and shall not appoint a member for more
- 7 than 2 consecutive terms.
- 8 (3) BALANCE.—In appointing members to the
- 9 Board, the Secretary shall ensure a balanced rep-
- 10 resentation of industry- and nonindustry-related in-
- 11 terests.
- 12 (c) Chair.—The Secretary shall appoint the Chair
- 13 for the Board.
- 14 (d) Meetings.—The Board shall meet not less than
- 15 3 times per year and, at least once per year, shall host
- 16 a public forum to review and assess the overall safety and
- 17 environmental performance of Outer Continental Shelf
- 18 nonrenewable and renewable energy and mineral resource
- 19 activities.
- 20 (e) Offshore Drilling Safety Assessments
- 21 AND RECOMMENDATIONS.—As part of its duties under
- 22 this section, the Board shall, by not later than 180 days
- 23 after the date of enactment of this section and every 5
- 24 years thereafter, submit to the Secretary a report that—

- 1 (1) assesses offshore oil and gas well control 2 technologies, practices, voluntary standards, and 3 regulations in the United States and elsewhere;
- 4 (2) assesses offshore oil and gas well control 5 technologies, practices, voluntary standards, regula-6 tions, and technologies and practices used to esti-7 mate the flow rate of hydrocarbons in the United 8 States and elsewhere; and
- 9 (3) as appropriate, recommends modifications 10 to the regulations issued under this Act to ensure 11 adequate protection of safety and the environment.
- 12 (f) Reports.—Reports of the Board shall be sub-13 mitted to the Congress and made available to the public 14 in electronically accessible form.
- 15 (g) TRAVEL EXPENSES.—Members of the Board,
 16 other than full-time employees of the Federal Government,
 17 while attending meeting of the Board or while otherwise
 18 serving at the request of the Secretary or the Director
 19 while serving away from their homes or regular places of
 20 business, may be allowed travel expenses, including per
 21 diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5703
 22 of title 5, United States Code, for individuals in the Gov-

ernment serving without pay.

| 1 | SEC. 109. LIMITATION ON EFFECT ON DEVELOPMENT OF |
|----|---|
| 2 | OCEAN RENEWABLE ENERGY RESOURCE FA- |
| 3 | CILITIES. |
| 4 | Nothing in this title shall delay development of ocean |
| 5 | renewable energy resource facilities including— |
| 6 | (1) promotion of offshore wind development; |
| 7 | (2) planning, leasing, licensing, and fee and |
| 8 | royalty collection for such development of ocean re- |
| 9 | newable energy resource facilities; and |
| 10 | (3) developing and administering an efficient |
| 11 | leasing and licensing process for ocean renewable en- |
| 12 | ergy resource facilities. |
| 13 | SEC. 110. ANNUAL REPORT ON OFFSHORE ENERGY DEVEL- |
| 14 | OPMENT ACTIVITIES. |
| 15 | The Secretary shall annually report to Congress on |
| 16 | offshore energy development activities. Each report shall |
| 17 | detail— |
| 18 | (1) the Department's progress in improving its |
| 19 | safety regulations and strengthening environmental |
| 20 | review; and |
| 21 | (2) steps taken by industry to address safety |
| 22 | and environmental concerns related to offshore drill- |
| 23 | ing. |

TITLE II—FEDERAL OIL AND GAS **DEVELOPMENT** 2 Subtitle A-Safety, Environmental, and Financial Reform of the 4 **Outer Continental Shelf Lands** 5 Act 6 7 SEC. 201. SHORT TITLE. 8 This subtitle may be cited as the "Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act Amendments of 2011". 10 SEC. 202. DEFINITIONS. 11 Section 2 of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act 12 (43 U.S.C. 1331) is amended by adding at the end the 13 following: 14 "(r) The term 'safety case' means a body of evidence that provides a basis for determining whether a system is adequately safe for a given application in a given operating environment.". 18 SEC. 203. NATIONAL POLICY FOR THE OUTER CONTI-19 NENTAL SHELF. 20 Section 3 of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act 21 (43 U.S.C. 1332) is amended— 22 (1) by striking paragraph (3) and inserting the 23 following: 24 "(3) the outer Continental Shelf is a vital na-25 tional resource reserve held by the Federal Govern-

| 1 | ment for the public, that should be managed in a |
|----|--|
| 2 | manner that— |
| 3 | "(A) recognizes the need of the United |
| 4 | States for domestic sources of energy, food |
| 5 | minerals, and other resources; |
| 6 | "(B) minimizes the potential impacts of |
| 7 | development of those resources on the marine |
| 8 | and coastal environment and on safety; and |
| 9 | "(C) acknowledges the long-term economic |
| 10 | value to the United States of the balanced and |
| 11 | orderly management of those resources that |
| 12 | safeguards the environment and respects the |
| 13 | multiple values and uses of the outer Conti- |
| 14 | nental Shelf;"; |
| 15 | (2) in paragraph (4), by striking the period at |
| 16 | the end and inserting a semicolon; |
| 17 | (3) in paragraph (5), by striking "should be" |
| 18 | and inserting "shall be", and striking "; and" and |
| 19 | inserting a semicolon; |
| 20 | (4) by redesignating paragraph (6) as para- |
| 21 | graph (7); |
| 22 | (5) by inserting after paragraph (5) the fol- |
| 23 | lowing: |
| 24 | "(6) exploration, development, and production |
| 25 | of energy and minerals on the outer Continental |

| 1 | Shelf should be allowed only when those activities |
|----|--|
| 2 | can be accomplished in a manner that minimizes— |
| 3 | "(A) harmful impacts to life (including fish |
| 4 | and other aquatic life) and health; |
| 5 | "(B) damage to the marine, coastal, and |
| 6 | human environments and to property; and |
| 7 | "(C) harm to other users of the waters, |
| 8 | seabed, or subsoil; and"; and |
| 9 | (6) in paragraph (7) (as so redesignated), by— |
| 10 | (A) striking "should be" and inserting |
| 11 | "shall be"; |
| 12 | (B) inserting "best available" after |
| 13 | "using"; and |
| 14 | (C) striking "or minimize". |
| 15 | SEC. 204. JURISDICTION OF LAWS ON THE OUTER CONTI- |
| 16 | NENTAL SHELF. |
| 17 | Section 4(a)(1) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands |
| 18 | Act (43 U.S.C. 1333(a)(1)) is amended by— |
| 19 | (1) inserting "or producing or supporting pro- |
| 20 | duction of energy from sources other than oil and |
| 21 | gas" after "therefrom"; |
| 22 | (2) inserting "or transmitting such energy" |
| 23 | after "transporting such resources"; and |
| 24 | (3) inserting "and other energy" after "That |
| 25 | mineral". |

| 1 | SEC. 205. OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF LEASING STAND- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ARD. |
| 3 | (a) In General.—Section 5 of the Outer Conti- |
| 4 | nental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1334) is amended— |
| 5 | (1) in subsection (a), by striking "The Sec- |
| 6 | retary may at any time" and inserting "The Sec- |
| 7 | retary shall"; |
| 8 | (2) in the second sentence of subsection (a), by |
| 9 | adding after "provide for" the following: "oper- |
| 10 | ational safety, the protection of the marine and |
| 11 | coastal environment, and"; |
| 12 | (3) in subsection (a), by inserting "and the Sec- |
| 13 | retary of Commerce with respect to matters that |
| 14 | may affect the marine and coastal environment" |
| 15 | after "which may affect competition"; |
| 16 | (4) in clause (ii) of subsection (a)(2)(A), by |
| 17 | striking "a reasonable period of time" and inserting |
| 18 | "30 days"; |
| 19 | (5) in subsection (a)(7), by inserting "in a |
| 20 | manner that minimizes harmful impacts to the ma- |
| 21 | rine and coastal environment" after "lease area"; |
| 22 | (6) in subsection (a), by striking "and" after |
| 23 | the semicolon at the end of paragraph (7), redesig- |
| 24 | nating paragraph (8) as paragraph (13), and insert- |
| 25 | ing after paragraph (7) the following: |

| 1 | "(8) for independent third-party certification |
|----|--|
| 2 | requirements of safety systems related to well con- |
| 3 | trol, such as blowout preventers; |
| 4 | "(9) for performance requirements for blowout |
| 5 | preventers, including quantitative risk assessment |
| 6 | standards, subsea testing, and secondary activation |
| 7 | methods; |
| 8 | "(10) for independent third-party certification |
| 9 | requirements of well casing and cementing programs |
| 10 | and procedures; |
| 11 | "(11) for the establishment of mandatory safety |
| 12 | and environmental management systems by opera- |
| 13 | tors on the outer Continental Shelf; |
| 14 | "(12) for procedures and technologies to be |
| 15 | used during drilling operations to minimize the risk |
| 16 | of ignition and explosion of hydrocarbons;"; |
| 17 | (7) in subsection (a), by striking the period at |
| 18 | the end of paragraph (13), as so redesignated, and |
| 19 | inserting "; and", and by adding at the end the fol- |
| 20 | lowing: |
| 21 | "(14) ensuring compliance with other applicable |
| 22 | environmental and natural resource conservation |
| 23 | laws, including the response plan requirements of |
| 24 | section 311(j) of the Federal Water Pollution Con- |
| 25 | trol Act (33 U.S.C. 1321(j))."; and |

- 1 (8) by adding at the end the following new sub-
- 2 sections:
- 3 "(k) Documents Incorporated by Reference.—
- 4 Any documents incorporated by reference in regulations
- 5 promulgated by the Secretary pursuant to this Act shall
- 6 be made available to the public, free of charge, on a
- 7 website maintained by the Secretary.
- 8 "(1) REGULATORY STANDARDS FOR BLOWOUT PRE-
- 9 VENTERS, WELL DESIGN, AND CEMENTING.—
- 10 "(1) IN GENERAL.—In promulgating regula-
- 11 tions under this Act related to blowout preventers,
- well design, and cementing, the Secretary shall en-
- sure that such regulations include the minimum
- standards included in paragraphs (2), (3), and (4),
- unless, after notice and an opportunity for public
- 16 comment, the Secretary determines that a standard
- 17 required under this subsection would be less effective
- in ensuring safe operations than an available alter-
- native technology or practice. Such regulations shall
- require independent third-party certification, pursu-
- ant to paragraph (5), of blowout preventers, well de-
- sign, and cementing programs and procedures prior
- to the commencement of drilling operations. Such
- regulations shall also require recertification by an
- independent third-party certifier, pursuant to para-

- 1 graph (5), of a blowout preventer upon any material 2 modification to the blowout preventer or well design 3 and of a well design upon any material modification 4 to the well design. "(2) Blowout preventers.—Subject to para-5 6 graph (1), regulations issued under this Act for 7 blowout preventers shall include at a minimum the 8 following requirements: 9 "(A) Two sets of blind shear rams appro-10 priately spaced to prevent blowout preventer 11 failure if a drill pipe joint or drill tool is across 12 one set of blind shear rams during a situation 13 that threatens loss of well control. 14 "(B) Redundant emergency backup control 15 systems capable of activating the relevant com-16 ponents of a blowout preventer, including when 17 the communications link or other critical links 18 between the drilling rig and the blowout pre-19 venter are destroyed or inoperable. "(C) Regular testing of the emergency 20 21 backup control systems, including testing dur-22 ing deployment of the blowout preventer. 23
 - "(D) As appropriate, remotely operated vehicle intervention capabilities for secondary control of all subsea blowout preventer functions,

| 1 | including adequate hydraulic capacity to acti- |
|----|---|
| 2 | vate blind shear rams, casing shear rams, and |
| 3 | other critical blowout preventer components. |
| 4 | "(3) Well design.—Subject to paragraph (1) |
| 5 | regulations issued under this Act for well design |
| 6 | standards shall include at a minimum the following |
| 7 | requirements: |
| 8 | "(A) In connection with the installation of |
| 9 | the final casing string, the installation of at |
| 10 | least two independent, tested mechanical bar- |
| 11 | riers, in addition to a cement barrier, across |
| 12 | each flow path between hydrocarbon bearing |
| 13 | formations and the blowout preventer. |
| 14 | "(B) That wells shall be designed so that |
| 15 | a failure of one barrier does not significantly in- |
| 16 | crease the likelihood of another barrier's failure. |
| 17 | "(C) That the casing design is appropriate |
| 18 | for the purpose for which it is intended under |
| 19 | reasonably expected wellbore conditions. |
| 20 | "(D) The installation and verification with |
| 21 | a pressure test of a lockdown device at the time |
| 22 | the casing is installed in the wellhead. |
| 23 | "(4) Cementing.—Subject to paragraph (1), |
| 24 | regulations issued under this Act for comenting |

| 1 | standards shall include at a minimum the following |
|----|--|
| 2 | requirements: |
| 3 | "(A) Adequate centralization of the casing |
| 4 | to ensure proper distribution of cement. |
| 5 | "(B) A full circulation of drilling fluids |
| 6 | prior to cementing. |
| 7 | "(C) The use of an adequate volume of ce- |
| 8 | ment to prevent any unintended flow of hydro- |
| 9 | carbons between any hydrocarbon-bearing for- |
| 10 | mation zone and the wellhead. |
| 11 | "(D) Cement bond logs for all cementing |
| 12 | jobs intended to provide a barrier to hydro- |
| 13 | carbon flow. |
| 14 | "(E) Cement bond logs or such other in- |
| 15 | tegrity tests as the Secretary may prescribe for |
| 16 | cement jobs other than those identified in sub- |
| 17 | paragraph (D). |
| 18 | "(5) Independent third-party certifi- |
| 19 | CATION.—The Secretary shall issue regulations that |
| 20 | establish appropriate standards for the approval of |
| 21 | independent third-party certifiers capable of exer- |
| 22 | cising certification functions for blowout preventers, |
| 23 | well design, and cementing. For any certification re- |
| 24 | quired for regulations related to blowout preventers, |
| 25 | well design, or cementing, the operator shall use a |

| 1 | qualified independent third-party certifier chosen by |
|----|--|
| 2 | the Secretary. The costs of any certification shall be |
| 3 | borne by the operator. The regulations issued under |
| 4 | this subsection shall require the following: |
| 5 | "(A) Prior to the commencement of drill- |
| 6 | ing through a blowout preventer at any covered |
| 7 | well, the operator shall obtain a written and |
| 8 | signed certification from an independent third |
| 9 | party approved and assigned by the appropriate |
| 10 | Federal official pursuant to subsection (a) that |
| 11 | the third party— |
| 12 | "(i) conducted or oversaw a detailed |
| 13 | physical inspection, design review, system |
| 14 | integration test, and function and pressure |
| 15 | testing of the blowout preventer; and |
| 16 | "(ii) in the third-party certifier's best |
| 17 | professional judgment, determined that— |
| 18 | "(I) the blowout preventer is de- |
| 19 | signed for the specific drilling condi- |
| 20 | tions, equipment, and location where |
| 21 | it will be installed and for the specific |
| 22 | well design; |
| 23 | "(II) the blowout preventer and |
| 24 | all of its components and control sys- |

| 1 | tems will operate effectively and as |
|----|--|
| 2 | designed when installed; |
| 3 | "(III) each blind shear ram or |
| 4 | casing shear ram will function effec- |
| 5 | tively under likely emergency sce- |
| 6 | narios and is capable of shearing the |
| 7 | drill pipe or casing, as applicable, that |
| 8 | will be used when installed; |
| 9 | "(IV) emergency control systems |
| 10 | will function under the conditions in |
| 11 | which they will be installed; and |
| 12 | "(V) the blowout preventer has |
| 13 | not been compromised or damaged |
| 14 | from any previous service. |
| 15 | "(B) Not less than once every 180 days |
| 16 | after commencement of drilling through a blow- |
| 17 | out preventer at any covered well, or upon im- |
| 18 | plementation of any material modification to |
| 19 | the blowout preventer or well design at such a |
| 20 | well, the operator shall obtain a written and |
| 21 | signed recertification from an independent third |
| 22 | party approved and assigned by the appropriate |
| 23 | Federal official pursuant to subsection (a) that |
| 24 | the requirements in clause (ii) of subparagraph |
| 25 | (A) continue to be met with the systems as de- |

ployed. Such recertification determinations shall 1 2 consider the results of tests required by the ap-3 propriate Federal official, including testing of 4 the emergency control systems of a blowout preventer. 6 "(C) Certifications under subparagraph (A), recertifications under subparagraph (A), 7 8 and results of and data from all tests conducted 9 pursuant to this subsection shall be promptly 10 submitted to the appropriate Federal official 11 and made publicly available. 12 "(6) Application to inshore waters; state 13 IMPLEMENTATION.— "(A) IN GENERAL.—Requirements estab-14 15 lished under this subsection shall apply, as pro-16 vided in subparagraph (B), to offshore drilling 17 operations that take place on lands that are 18 landward of the outer Continental Shelf and 19 seaward of the line of mean high tide, and that 20 the Secretary determines, based on criteria es-21 tablished by rule, could, in the event of a blow-22 out, lead to extensive and widespread harm to 23 safety or the environment.

"(B) Submission of State Regulatory Regime.—Any State may submit to the Sec-

24

2

3

4

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

retary a plan demonstrating that the State's regulatory regime for wells identified in subparagraph (A) establishes requirements for such wells that are comparable to, or alternative requirements providing an equal or greater level of safety than, those established under this section for wells on the outer Continental Shelf. The Secretary shall promptly determine, after notice and an opportunity for public comment, whether a State's regulatory regime meets the standard set forth in the preceding sentence. If the Secretary determines that a State's regulatory regime does not meet such standard, the Secretary shall identify the deficiencies that are the basis for such determination and provide a reasonable period of time for the State to remedy the deficiencies. If the State does not do so within such reasonable period of time, the Secretary shall apply the requirements established under this section to offshore drilling operations described in subparagraph (A) that are located in such State, until such time as the Secretary determines that the deficiencies have been remedied.

"(m) Rulemaking Dockets.—

| 1 | "(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—Not later than the |
|----|--|
| 2 | date of proposal of any regulation under this Act, |
| 3 | the Secretary shall establish a publicly available |
| 4 | rulemaking docket for such regulation. |
| 5 | "(2) Documents to be included.—The Sec- |
| 6 | retary shall include in the docket— |
| 7 | "(A) all written comments and documen- |
| 8 | tary information on the proposed rule received |
| 9 | from any person in the comment period for the |
| 10 | rulemaking, promptly upon receipt by the Sec- |
| 11 | retary; |
| 12 | "(B) the transcript of each public hearing, |
| 13 | if any, on the proposed rule, promptly upon re- |
| 14 | ceipt from the person who transcribed such |
| 15 | hearing; and |
| 16 | "(C) all documents that become available |
| 17 | after the proposed rule is published and that |
| 18 | the Secretary determines are of central rel- |
| 19 | evance to the rulemaking, by as soon as pos- |
| 20 | sible after their availability. |
| 21 | "(3) Proposed and draft final rule and |
| 22 | ASSOCIATED MATERIAL.—The Secretary shall in- |
| 23 | clude in the docket— |
| 24 | "(A) each draft proposed rule submitted by |
| 25 | the Secretary to the Office of Management and |

Budget for any interagency review process prior
to proposal of such rule, all documents accompanying such draft, all written comments thereon by other agencies, and all written responses
to such written comments by the Secretary, by
no later than the date of proposal of the rule;
and

- "(B) each draft final rule submitted by the Secretary for such review process before issuance of the final rule, all such written comments thereon, all documents accompanying such draft, and all written responses thereto, by no later than the date of issuance of the final rule.".
- 15 (b) Conforming Amendment.—Subsection (g) of 16 section 25 of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 17 U.S.C. 1351), as redesignated by section 215(4) of this 18 Act, is further amended by striking "paragraph (8) of sec-19 tion 5(a) of this Act" each place it appears and inserting 20 "paragraph (13) of section 5(a) of this Act".

21 SEC. 206. CHEMICAL SAFETY BOARD INVESTIGATION.

- Section 112(r)(6) of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 23 7412(r)(6)) is amended by adding at the end the following:
- 24 "(T) AGREEMENT.—Not later than 30
- days after the date of enactment of this sub-

8

9

10

11

12

13

paragraph, the Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board, the Coast Guard, and the Department of the Interior shall enter into an agreement in order to facilitate the Board's investigation of the facts, circumstances, and causes of an accidental fire, explosion, or release involving an offshore oil or gas exploration or production facility (regardless of whether there is a resulting marine oil spill). Such agreement shall provide the Board with the following:

"(i) Unrestricted access to any personnel, records, witness statements, recorded witness interviews, and physical or documentary evidence related to an offshore oil or gas exploration or production facility under investigation collected or possessed by the Coast Guard or the Department of the Interior.

"(ii) The ability to conduct recorded interviews of all agency personnel and contractors and the right to obtain records related to Federal regulatory, inspection, enforcement, and safety programs for offshore oil or gas exploration and production.

"(iii) The right to participate equally in planning and executing any testing of relevant items of physical evidence related to the cause of the accident.

"(iv) Such support and facilities as may be necessary for the Board's investigation, including transportation to the accident site, coastal waters and affected areas, and other offshore oil or gas exploration and production facilities without cost to the Board.

"(U) RECOMMENDATIONS.—Based on an investigation of an accidental fire, explosion, or release involving an offshore oil or gas exploration or production facility, the Board shall make recommendations with respect to preventing subsequent accidental fires, explosions, or releases to the Secretary of the Interior and the Commandant of the Coast Guard. The Secretary of the Interior and the Commandant of the Coast Guard shall respond formally and in writing to any recommendation of the Board

| 1 | within 90 days of the receipt of such rec- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ommendation.". |
| 3 | SEC. 207. LEASES, EASEMENTS, AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY. |
| 4 | (a) Financial Assurance and Fiscal Responsi- |
| 5 | BILITY.—Section 8 of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands |
| 6 | Act (43 U.S.C. 1337) is amended by adding at the end |
| 7 | the following: |
| 8 | "(q) Review of Bond and Surety Amounts.— |
| 9 | Not later than May 1, 2011, and every 5 years thereafter, |
| 10 | the Secretary shall review the minimum financial responsi- |
| 11 | bility requirements for leases issued under this section and |
| 12 | shall ensure that any bonds or surety required are ade- |
| 13 | quate to comply with the requirements of this Act or the |
| 14 | Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2701 et seq.). |
| 15 | "(r) Periodic Fiscal Review and Report.— |
| 16 | "(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after |
| 17 | the date of enactment of this subsection and every |
| 18 | 3 years thereafter, the Secretary shall carry out a |
| 19 | review and prepare a report setting forth— |
| 20 | "(A)(i) the royalty and rental rates in- |
| 21 | cluded in new offshore oil and gas leases; and |
| 22 | "(ii) the rationale for the rates; |
| 23 | "(B) whether, in the view of the Secretary, |
| 24 | the royalty and rental rates described in sub- |
| 25 | paragraph (A) will yield a fair return to the |

| 1 | public while promoting the production of oil and |
|----|---|
| 2 | gas resources in a timely manner; |
| 3 | "(C)(i) the minimum bond or surety |
| 4 | amounts required pursuant to offshore oil and |
| 5 | gas leases; and |
| 6 | "(ii) the rationale for the minimum |
| 7 | amounts; |
| 8 | "(D) whether the bond or surety amounts |
| 9 | described in subparagraph (C) are adequate to |
| 10 | comply with subsection (q); and |
| 11 | "(E) whether the Secretary intends to |
| 12 | modify the royalty or rental rates, or bond or |
| 13 | surety amounts, based on the review. |
| 14 | "(2) Public Participation.—In carrying out |
| 15 | a review and preparing a report under paragraph |
| 16 | (1), the Secretary shall provide to the public an op- |
| 17 | portunity to participate. |
| 18 | "(3) Report Deadline.—Not later than 30 |
| 19 | days after the date on which the Secretary completes |
| 20 | a report under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall |
| 21 | transmit copies of the report to— |
| 22 | "(A) the Committee on Energy and Nat- |
| 23 | ural Resources of the Senate; and |
| 24 | "(B) the Committee on Natural Resources |
| 25 | of the House of Representatives. |

| 1 | "(s) Comparative Review of Fiscal System.— |
|----|---|
| 2 | "(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 2 years |
| 3 | after the date of enactment of this subsection and |
| 4 | every 5 years thereafter, the Secretary shall carry |
| 5 | out a comprehensive review of all components of the |
| 6 | Federal offshore oil and gas fiscal system, including |
| 7 | requirements for— |
| 8 | "(A) bonus bids; |
| 9 | "(B) rental rates; and |
| 10 | "(C) royalties. |
| 11 | "(2) Requirements.— |
| 12 | "(A) Contents; scope.—A review under |
| 13 | paragraph (1) shall include— |
| 14 | "(i) the information and analyses nec- |
| 15 | essary to compare the offshore bonus bids, |
| 16 | rents, and royalties of the Federal Govern- |
| 17 | ment to the offshore bonus bids, rents, and |
| 18 | royalties of other resource owners, includ- |
| 19 | ing States and foreign countries; and |
| 20 | "(ii) an assessment of the overall off- |
| 21 | shore oil and gas fiscal system in the |
| 22 | United States, as compared to foreign |
| 23 | countries. |
| 24 | "(B) Independent advisory com- |
| 25 | MITTEE.—In carrying out a review under para- |

1 graph (1), the Secretary shall convene and seek 2 the advice of an independent advisory com-3 mittee comprised of oil and gas and fiscal ex-4 perts from States, Indian tribes, academia, the energy industry, and appropriate nongovern-6 mental organizations. 7 "(3) Report.— "(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall 8 9 prepare a report that contains— "(i) the contents and results of the re-10 11 view carried out under paragraph (1) for 12 the period covered by the report; and 13 "(ii) any recommendations of the Sec-14 retary based on the contents and results of 15 the review. "(B) REPORT DEADLINE.—Not later than 16 17 30 days after the date on which the Secretary 18 completes a report under paragraph (1), the 19 Secretary shall transmit copies of the report to 20 the Committee on Natural Resources of the 21 House of Representatives and the Committee 22 on Energy and Natural Resources of the Sen-23 ate.". 24 (b) Environmental Diligence.—Section 8 of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1337) is

| 1 | amended by striking subsection (d) and inserting the fol- |
|----|---|
| 2 | lowing: |
| 3 | "(d) Requirement for Certification of Re- |
| 4 | SPONSIBLE STEWARDSHIP.— |
| 5 | "(1) Certification requirement.—No bid |
| 6 | or request for a lease, easement, or right-of-way |
| 7 | under this section, or for a permit to drill under sec- |
| 8 | tion 11(d), may be submitted by any person unless |
| 9 | the person certifies to the Secretary that the person |
| 10 | (including any related person and any predecessor of |
| 11 | such person or related person) meets each of the fol- |
| 12 | lowing requirements: |
| 13 | "(A) The person is meeting due diligence, |
| 14 | safety, and environmental requirements on |
| 15 | other leases, easements, and rights-of-way. |
| 16 | "(B) In the case of a person that is a re- |
| 17 | sponsible party for a vessel or a facility from |
| 18 | which oil is discharged, for purposes of section |
| 19 | 1002 of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 |
| 20 | U.S.C. 2702), the person has met all of its obli- |
| 21 | gations under that Act to provide compensation |
| 22 | for covered removal costs and damages. |
| 23 | "(C) In the 7-year period ending on the |
| 24 | date of certification, the person, in connection |
| 25 | with activities in the oil industry (including ex- |

| 1 | ploration, development, production, transpor- |
|----|---|
| 2 | tation by pipeline, and refining)— |
| 3 | "(i) was not found to have committed |
| 4 | willful or repeated violations under the Oc- |
| 5 | cupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 |
| 6 | (29 U.S.C. 651 et seq.) (including State |
| 7 | plans approved under section 18(c) of such |
| 8 | Act (29 U.S.C. 667(c))) at a rate that is |
| 9 | higher than five times the rate determined |
| 10 | by the Secretary to be the oil industry av- |
| 11 | erage for such violations for such period; |
| 12 | "(ii) was not convicted of a criminal |
| 13 | violation for death or serious bodily injury; |
| 14 | "(iii) did not have more than 10 fa- |
| 15 | talities at its exploration, development, and |
| 16 | production facilities and refineries as a re- |
| 17 | sult of violations of Federal or State |
| 18 | health, safety, or environmental laws; |
| 19 | "(iv) was not assessed, did not enter |
| 20 | into an agreement to pay, and was not oth- |
| 21 | erwise required to pay, civil penalties and |
| 22 | criminal fines for violations the person was |
| 23 | found to have committed under the Fed- |
| 24 | eral Water Pollution Control Act (33 |
| 25 | U.S.C. 1251 et seq.) (including State pro- |

grams approved under sections 402 and 404 of such Act (33 U.S.C. 1342 and 1344)) in a total amount that is equal to more than \$10,000,000; and

"(v) was not assessed, did not enter into an agreement to pay, and was not otherwise required to pay, civil penalties and criminal fines for violations the person was found to have committed under the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.) (including State plans approved under section 110 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 7410)) in a total amount that is equal to more than \$10,000,000.

- "(2) Enforcement.—If the Secretary determines that a certification made under paragraph (1) is false, the Secretary shall cancel any lease, easement, or right of way and shall revoke any permit with respect to which the certification was required under such paragraph.
- "(3) Definition of Related Person.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'related person' includes a parent, subsidiary, affiliate, member of the same controlled group, contractor, subcontractor, a person holding a controlling interest or in which

| 1 | a controlling interest is held, and a person with sub- |
|----|---|
| 2 | stantially the same board members, senior officers |
| 3 | or investors.". |
| 4 | (c) Alternative Energy Development.—Section |
| 5 | 8(p) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C |
| 6 | 1337(p)) is amended— |
| 7 | (1) in paragraph (1)— |
| 8 | (A) in the matter preceding subparagraph |
| 9 | (A), by inserting "or" after "1501 et seq.)," |
| 10 | and by striking "or other applicable law,"; and |
| 11 | (B) by amending subparagraph (D) to |
| 12 | read as follows: |
| 13 | "(D) use, for energy-related purposes, fa- |
| 14 | cilities currently or previously used for activities |
| 15 | authorized under this Act, except that any oil |
| 16 | and gas energy-related uses shall not be author- |
| 17 | ized in areas in which oil and gas preleasing |
| 18 | leasing, and related activities are prohibited by |
| 19 | a moratorium."; and |
| 20 | (2) in paragraph (4)— |
| 21 | (A) in subparagraph (E), by striking "co- |
| 22 | ordination" and inserting "in consultation" |
| 23 | and |

- 1 (B) in subparagraph (J)(ii), by inserting 2 "a potential site for an alternative energy facil-
- 3 ity," after "deepwater port,".
- 4 (d) REVIEW OF IMPACTS OF LEASE SALES ON THE
- 5 Marine and Coastal Environment by Secretary.—
- 6 Section 8 of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43
- 7 U.S.C. 1337) is amended by adding at the end of sub-
- 8 section (a) the following:
- 9 "(9) At least 60 days prior to any lease sale,
- the Secretary shall request a review by the Secretary
- of Commerce of the proposed sale with respect to
- impacts on the marine and coastal environment. The
- 13 Secretary of Commerce shall complete and submit in
- writing the results of that review within 60 days
- 15 after receipt of the Secretary of the Interior's re-
- 16 quest. If the Secretary of Commerce makes specific
- 17 recommendations related to a proposed lease sale to
- reduce impacts on the marine and coastal environ-
- ment, and the Secretary rejects or modifies such rec-
- ommendations, the Secretary shall provide in writing
- justification for rejecting or modifying such rec-
- 22 ommendations.".
- 23 (e) Limitation on Lease Tract Size.—Section
- 24 8(b)(1) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43
- 25 U.S.C. 1337(b)(1)) is amended by striking ", unless the

- 1 Secretary finds that a larger area is necessary to comprise
- 2 a reasonable economic production unit".
- 3 (f) Sulphur Leases.—Section 8(i) of the Outer
- 4 Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1337(i)) is
- 5 amended by striking "meet the urgent need" and inserting
- 6 "allow".
- 7 (g) Terms and Provisions.—Section 8(b) of the
- 8 Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1337(b))
- 9 is amended by striking "An oil and gas lease issued pursu-
- 10 ant to this section shall" and inserting "An oil and gas
- 11 lease may be issued pursuant to this section only if the
- 12 Secretary determines that activities under the lease are
- 13 not likely to result in any condition described in section
- 14 5(a)(2)(A)(i), and shall".

15 SEC. 208. EXPLORATION PLANS.

- 16 (a) Worst Case Scenario Discharges.—Not later
- 17 than 180 days after the date of enactment of this Act,
- 18 and every 5 years thereafter, the Secretary shall publish
- 19 an estimate of the worst-case scenario discharges, includ-
- 20 ing subsurface discharges, that are possible in each Outer
- 21 Continental Shelf region, based on the oil and gas explo-
- 22 ration, development, and production activities that are
- 23 being conducted or are planned to be conducted at various
- 24 locations and depths in each area.

| 1 | (b) Limitation on Harm From Agency Explo- |
|----|--|
| 2 | RATION.—Section 11(a)(1) of the Outer Continental Shelf |
| 3 | Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1340(a)(1)) is amended by striking |
| 4 | ", which do not interfere with or endanger actual oper- |
| 5 | ations under any lease maintained or granted pursuant to |
| 6 | this Act, and which are not unduly harmful to aquatic life |
| 7 | in such area" and inserting "if a permit authorizing such |
| 8 | activity is issued by the Secretary under subsection (g)". |
| 9 | (c) Exploration Plan Review.—Section 11(c) of |
| 10 | the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. |
| 11 | 1340(c)), is amended— |
| 12 | (1) by inserting "(A)" before the first sentence; |
| 13 | (2) in paragraph (1)(A), as designated by the |
| 14 | amendment made by paragraph (1) of this sub- |
| 15 | section— |
| 16 | (A) by striking "and the provisions of such |
| 17 | lease" and inserting "the provisions of such |
| 18 | lease, and other applicable environmental and |
| 19 | natural resource conservation laws"; and |
| 20 | (B) by striking the fourth sentence and in- |
| 21 | serting the following: |
| 22 | "(B) The Secretary shall approve such plan, as sub- |
| 23 | mitted or modified, within 90 days after its submission |
| 24 | and it is made publicly accessible by the Secretary, or |
| 25 | within such additional time as the Secretary determines |

is necessary to complete any environmental, safety, or 2 other reviews, if the Secretary determines that— 3 "(i) any proposed activity under such plan is 4 not likely to result in any condition described in sec-5 tion 5(a)(2)(A)(i); 6 "(ii) the plan complies with other applicable en-7 vironmental or natural resource conservation laws: 8 "(iii) in the case of geophysical surveys, the ap-9 plicant will use the best available technologies and 10 methods to minimize impacts on marine life; and 11 "(iv) the applicant has demonstrated the capa-12 bility and technology to respond immediately and ef-13 fectively to a worst-case-scenario discharge, which 14 shall be estimated for the proposed activities con-15 tained in the exploration plan, utilizing, in part, the 16 relevant worst-case scenario discharge estimate pub-17 lished by the Secretary under section 208(a) of the 18 Implementing the Recommendations of the BP Oil 19 Spill Commission Act of 2011."; and 20 (3) by adding at the end the following: 21 "(5) If the Secretary requires greater than 90 22 days to review an exploration plan submitted pursu-23 ant to any oil and gas lease issued or maintained 24 under this Act, then the Secretary may provide for

a suspension of that lease pursuant to section 5

| 1 | until the review of the exploration plan is com- |
|----|--|
| 2 | pleted.". |
| 3 | (d) REQUIREMENTS.—Section 11(c) of the Outer |
| 4 | Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1340(c)), is |
| 5 | amended by amending paragraph (3) to read as follows: |
| 6 | "(3) An exploration plan submitted under this |
| 7 | subsection shall include, in the degree of detail that |
| 8 | the Secretary may by regulation require— |
| 9 | "(A) a schedule of anticipated exploration |
| 10 | activities to be undertaken; |
| 11 | "(B) a detailed and accurate description of |
| 12 | equipment to be used for such activities, includ- |
| 13 | ing— |
| 14 | "(i) a description of each drilling unit; |
| 15 | "(ii) a statement of the design and |
| 16 | condition of major safety-related pieces of |
| 17 | equipment, including independent third |
| 18 | party certification of such equipment; and |
| 19 | "(iii) a description of any new tech- |
| 20 | nology to be used; |
| 21 | "(C) a map showing the location of each |
| 22 | well to be drilled; |
| 23 | "(D) a scenario for the potential blowout |
| 24 | of the well involving the highest potential vol- |
| 25 | ume of liquid hydrocarbons, along with a com- |

plete description of a response plan to both control the blowout and manage the accompanying discharge of hydrocarbons, including the likelihood for surface intervention to stop the blowout, the availability of a rig to drill a relief well, an estimate of the time it would take to drill a relief well, a description of other technology that may be used to regain control of the well or capture escaping hydrocarbons and the potential timeline for using that technology for its intended purpose, and the strategy, organization, and resources necessary to avoid harm to the environment from hydrocarbons;

"(E) an analysis of the potential impacts of the worst-case-scenario discharge, which shall be estimated for the proposed activities contained in the exploratory plan, utilizing, in part, the worst-case-scenario discharge performed by the Secretary under section 208(a) of hydrocarbons on the marine, coastal, and human environments for activities conducted pursuant to the proposed exploration plan; and

"(F) such other information deemed pertinent by the Secretary.".

1 (e) Drilling Permits.—Section 11(d) of the Outer

2 Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1340(d)) is

3 amended by to read as follows:

"(d) Drilling Permits.—

- "(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall, by regulation, require that any lessee operating under an approved exploration plan obtain a permit prior to drilling any well in accordance with such plan, and prior to any significant modification of the well design as originally approved by the Secretary.
 - "(2) Engineering review required.—The Secretary may not grant any drilling permit or modification of the permit prior to completion of a full engineering review of the well system, including a determination that critical safety systems, including blowout prevention, will utilize best available technology and that blowout prevention systems will include redundancy and remote triggering capability.
 - "(3) OPERATOR SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REQUIRED.—The Secretary shall not grant any drilling permit or modification of the permit prior to completion of a safety and environmental management plan to be utilized by the operator during all well operations.".

| 1 | (f) Exploration Permit Requirements.—Section |
|----|--|
| 2 | 11(g) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 |
| 3 | U.S.C. 1340(g)) is amended by— |
| 4 | (1) striking "shall be issued" and inserting |
| 5 | "may be issued"; |
| 6 | (2) inserting "and after consultation with the |
| 7 | Secretary of Commerce," after "in accordance with |
| 8 | regulations issued by the Secretary"; |
| 9 | (3) striking the "and" at the end of paragraph |
| 10 | (2); |
| 11 | (4) in paragraph (3) striking "will not be un- |
| 12 | duly harmful to" and inserting "is not likely to |
| 13 | harm''; |
| 14 | (5) striking the period at the end of paragraph |
| 15 | (3) and inserting a semicolon; and |
| 16 | (6) adding at the end the following: |
| 17 | "(4) the exploration will be conducted in ac- |
| 18 | cordance with other applicable environmental and |
| 19 | natural resource conservation laws; |
| 20 | "(5) in the case of geophysical surveys, the ap- |
| 21 | plicant will use the best available technologies and |
| 22 | methods to minimize impacts on marine life; and |
| 23 | "(6) in the case of drilling operations, the appli- |
| 24 | cant has available oil spill response and clean-up |
| 25 | equipment and technology that has been dem- |

- 1 onstrated to be capable of effectively remediating a 2 worst-case release of oil.". 3 (g) Environmental Review of Plans; Deep-WATER PLAN; PLAN DISAPPROVAL.—Section 11 of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1340) is 6 amended by adding at the end the following: 7 "(i) Environmental Review of Plans.—The Sec-8 retary shall treat the approval of an exploration plan, or 9 a significant revision of such a plan, as an agency action requiring preparation of an environmental assessment or 10 environmental impact statement in accordance with the 12 National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 13 4321 et seq.), and shall require that such plan— 14 "(1) be based on the best available technology 15 to ensure safety in carrying out both the drilling of 16 the well and any oil spill response; and 17 "(2) contain a technical systems analysis of the 18 safety of the proposed activity, the blowout preven-19 tion technology, and the blowout and spill response 20 plans.
- 21 "(j) DISAPPROVAL OF PLAN.—
 - "(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall disapprove the plan if the Secretary determines, because of exceptional geological conditions in the lease areas, exceptional resource values in the ma-

23

24

| 1 | rine or coastal environment, or other exceptional cir- |
|----|--|
| 2 | cumstances, that— |
| 3 | "(A) implementation of the plan would |
| 4 | probably cause serious harm or damage to life |
| 5 | (including fish and other aquatic life), to prop- |
| 6 | erty, to any mineral deposits (in areas leased or |
| 7 | not leased), to the national security or defense, |
| 8 | or to the marine, coastal, or human environ- |
| 9 | ments; |
| 10 | "(B) the threat of harm or damage will |
| 11 | not disappear or decrease to an acceptable ex- |
| 12 | tent within a reasonable period of time; and |
| 13 | "(C) the advantages of disapproving the |
| 14 | plan outweigh the advantages of exploration. |
| 15 | "(2) CANCELLATION OF LEASE FOR DIS- |
| 16 | APPROVAL OF PLAN.—If a plan is disapproved under |
| 17 | this subsection, the Secretary may cancel such lease |
| 18 | in accordance with subsection (c)(1) of this sec- |
| 19 | tion.". |
| 20 | SEC. 209. OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF LEASING PROGRAM. |
| 21 | Section 18 of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act |
| 22 | (43 U.S.C. 1344) is amended— |
| 23 | (1) in subsection (a) in the second sentence by |
| 24 | striking "meet national energy needs" and inserting |
| 25 | "balance national energy needs and the protection of |

| 1 | the marine and coastal environment and all the re- |
|----|--|
| 2 | sources in that environment,"; |
| 3 | (2) in subsection (a)(1), by striking "considers" |
| 4 | and inserting "gives equal consideration to"; |
| 5 | (3) in subsection (a)(2)(A)— |
| 6 | (A) by striking "existing" and inserting |
| 7 | "the best available scientific"; and |
| 8 | (B) by inserting ", including at least three |
| 9 | consecutive years of data" after "information"; |
| 10 | (4) in subsection (a)(2)(D), by inserting "po- |
| 11 | tential and existing sites of renewable energy instal- |
| 12 | lations," after "deepwater ports,"; |
| 13 | (5) in subsection (a)(2)(H), by inserting "in- |
| 14 | cluding the availability of infrastructure to support |
| 15 | oil spill response" before the period; |
| 16 | (6) in subsection (a)(3), by— |
| 17 | (A) striking "to the maximum extent prac- |
| 18 | ticable,"; |
| 19 | (B) striking "obtain a proper balance be- |
| 20 | tween" and inserting "minimize"; and |
| 21 | (C) striking "damage," and all that follows |
| 22 | through the period and inserting "damage and |
| 23 | adverse impacts on the marine, coastal, and |
| 24 | human environments, and enhancing the poten- |
| 25 | tial for the discovery of oil and gas."; |

| 1 | (7) in subsection (b)(1), by inserting "environ- |
|----|--|
| 2 | mental, marine, and energy" after "obtain"; |
| 3 | (8) in subsection (b)(2), by inserting "environ- |
| 4 | mental, marine, and" after "interpret the"; |
| 5 | (9) in subsection (b)(3), by striking "and" after |
| 6 | the semicolon at the end; |
| 7 | (10) by striking the period at the end of sub- |
| 8 | section (b)(4) and inserting a semicolon; |
| 9 | (11) by adding at the end of subsection (b) the |
| 10 | following: |
| 11 | "(5) provide technical review and oversight of |
| 12 | exploration plans and a systems review of the safety |
| 13 | of well designs and other operational decisions; |
| 14 | "(6) conduct regular and thorough safety re- |
| 15 | views and inspections; and |
| 16 | "(7) enforce all applicable laws and regula- |
| 17 | tions."; |
| 18 | (12) in the first sentence of subsection $(e)(1)$, |
| 19 | by inserting "the National Oceanic and Atmospheric |
| 20 | Administration and" after "including"; |
| 21 | (13) in subsection $(c)(2)$ — |
| 22 | (A) by inserting after the first sentence the |
| 23 | following: "The Secretary shall also submit a |
| 24 | copy of such proposed program to the head of |
| 25 | each Federal agency referred to in, or that oth- |

| 1 | erwise provided suggestions under, paragraph |
|----|---|
| 2 | (1)."; |
| 3 | (B) in the third sentence, by inserting "or |
| 4 | head of a Federal agency" after "such Gov- |
| 5 | ernor"; and |
| 6 | (C) in the fourth sentence, by inserting "or |
| 7 | between the Secretary and the head of a Fed- |
| 8 | eral agency," after "affected State,"; |
| 9 | (14) by redesignating subsection (c)(3) as sub- |
| 10 | section (c)(4) and by inserting before subsection |
| 11 | (c)(4) (as so redesignated) the following: |
| 12 | "(3) At least 60 days prior to the publication of a |
| 13 | proposed leasing program under this section, the Sec- |
| 14 | retary shall request a review by the Secretary of Com- |
| 15 | merce of the proposed leasing program with respect to im- |
| 16 | pacts on the marine and coastal environments. If the Sec- |
| 17 | retary rejects or modifies any of the recommendations |
| 18 | made by the Secretary of Commerce concerning the loca- |
| 19 | tion, timing, or conduct of leasing activities under the pro- |
| 20 | posed leasing program, the Secretary shall provide in writ- |
| 21 | ing justification for rejecting or modifying such rec- |
| 22 | ommendations."; |
| 23 | (15) in the second sentence of subsection |
| 24 | (d)(2), by inserting ", the head of a Federal agen- |
| 25 | cy," after "Attorney General"; |

1 (16) in subsection (g), by inserting after the 2 first sentence the following: "Such information may include existing inventories and mapping of marine 3 resources previously undertaken by the Department of the Interior and the National Oceanic and Atmos-5 6 pheric Administration, information provided by the 7 Department of Defense, and other available data re-8 garding energy or mineral resource potential, navi-9 gation uses, fisheries, aquaculture uses, recreational 10 uses, habitat, conservation, and military uses on the 11 outer Continental Shelf."; and

- 12 (17) by adding at the end the following new 13 subsection:
- 14 "(i) RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT.—The Secretary 15 shall carry out a program of research and development to ensure the continued improvement of methodologies for 16 17 characterizing resources of the outer Continental Shelf 18 and conditions that may affect the ability to develop and 19 use those resources in a safe, sound, and environmentally responsible manner. Such research and development ac-20 21 tivities may include activities to provide accurate estimates of energy and mineral reserves and potential on the Outer 23 Continental Shelf and any activities that may assist in filling gaps in environmental data needed to develop each

leasing program under this section. As part of such pro-

- 1 gram the Secretary, in cooperation with the Secretary of
- 2 Energy, the Secretary of Commerce, and the Director of
- 3 the United States Geologic Survey, shall conduct joint re-
- 4 search to systematically collect critical scientific data, fill
- 5 research gaps, and provide comprehensive, ecosystem-
- 6 based scientific review of outer Continental Shelf Areas
- 7 that are currently or will likely be opened for oil and gas
- 8 leasing, and for offshore areas being considered for the
- 9 siting of sources of renewable energy.".

10 SEC. 210. ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES.

- 11 (a) Information Needed for Assessment and
- 12 Management of Environmental Impacts.—Section
- 13 20 of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C.
- 14 1346) is amended by striking so much as precedes "of
- 15 any area" in subsection (a)(1) and inserting the following:
- 16 "SEC. 20. ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES.
- 17 "(a)(1) The Secretary, in cooperation with the Sec-
- 18 retary of Commerce, shall conduct a study no less than
- 19 once every three years".
- 20 (b) Impacts of Deep Water Spills.—Section 20
- 21 of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C.
- 22 1346) is amended by—
- 23 (1) redesignating subsections (c) through (f) as
- (d) through (g); and

1 (2) inserting after subsection (b) the following 2 new subsection: 3 "(c) The Secretary shall conduct research to identify 4 and reduce data gaps related to impacts of deepwater hy-5 drocarbon spills, including— "(1) effects to benthic substrate communities 6 7 and species; 8 "(2) water column habitats and species; "(3) surface and coastal impacts from spills 9 10 originating in deep waters; and 11 "(4) the use of dispersants.". 12 (c) Research.—Within 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary, in cooperation with the 14 Secretary of Commerce, shall conduct research to identify 15 and reduce data gaps related to the impacts of offshore oil and gas development in the Arctic region and to iden-16 tify and reduce gaps in oil spill response capabilities. 18 SEC. 211. SAFETY REGULATIONS. 19 Section 21 of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1347) is amended— 20 (1) in subsection (a), by striking "Upon the 21 22 date of enactment of this section," and inserting 23 "Within 6 months after the date of enactment of the 24 Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act Amendments of 25 2011 and every three years thereafter,";

| 1 | (2 | 2) in subsection (b) by— |
|----|-------------|---|
| 2 | | (A) striking "for the artificial islands, in- |
| 3 | st | callations, and other devices referred to in sec- |
| 4 | tie | on 4(a)(1) of" and inserting "under"; |
| 5 | | (B) striking "which the Secretary deter- |
| 6 | m | ines to be economically feasible"; and |
| 7 | | (C) adding at the end the following: "Not |
| 8 | la | ter than 6 months after the date of enactment |
| 9 | of | f the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act |
| 10 | A | mendments of 2011 and every 3 years there- |
| 11 | af | fter, the Secretary shall, in consultation with |
| 12 | th | ne Outer Continental Shelf Safety and Envi- |
| 13 | ro | onmental Advisory Board established under |
| 14 | ti | tle I of the Implementing the Recommenda- |
| 15 | tie | ons of the BP Oil Spill Commission Act of |
| 16 | 20 | 011, identify and publish an updated list of |
| 17 | (1 | 1) the best available technologies for key areas |
| 18 | of | f well design and operation, including blowout |
| 19 | pı | revention and blowout and oil spill response |
| 20 | aı | nd (2) technology needs for which the Sec- |
| 21 | re | etary intends to identify best available tech- |
| 22 | no | ologies in the future."; and |
| 23 | (8 | 3) by adding at the end the following: |
| 24 | "(g) S | AFETY CASE.—Not later than 6 months after |
| 25 | the date of | f enactment of the Outer Continental Shelf |

- 1 Lands Act Amendments of 2011, the Secretary shall pro-
- 2 mulgate regulations requiring a safety case be submitted
- 3 along with each new application for a permit to drill on
- 4 the outer Continental Shelf. Not later than 5 years after
- 5 the date final regulations promulgated under this sub-
- 6 section go into effect, and not less than every 5 years
- 7 thereafter, the Secretary shall enter into an arrangement
- 8 with the National Academy of Engineering to conduct a
- 9 study to assess the effectiveness of these regulations and
- 10 to recommend improvements in their administration.
- 11 "(h) Offshore Technology Research and Risk
- 12 Assessment Program.—
- 13 "(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall carry
- out a program of research, development, and risk as-
- sessment to address technology and development
- issues associated with exploration for, and develop-
- ment and production of, energy and mineral re-
- sources on the outer Continental Shelf, with the pri-
- mary purpose of informing its role relating to safety,
- 20 environmental protection, and spill response.
- 21 "(2) Specific focus areas.—The program
- under this subsection shall include research and de-
- velopment related to—

| 1 | "(A) risk assessment, using all available |
|----|---|
| 2 | data from safety and compliance records both |
| 3 | within the United States and internationally; |
| 4 | "(B) analysis of industry trends in tech- |
| 5 | nology, investment, and frontier areas; |
| 6 | "(C) reviews of best available technologies, |
| 7 | including those associated with pipelines, blow- |
| 8 | out preventer mechanisms, casing, well design, |
| 9 | and other associated infrastructure related to |
| 10 | offshore energy development; |
| 11 | "(D) oil spill response and mitigation, in- |
| 12 | cluding reviews of the best available technology |
| 13 | for oil spill response and mitigation and the |
| 14 | availability and accessibility of such technology |
| 15 | in each region where leasing is taking place; |
| 16 | "(E) risk associated with human factors; |
| 17 | "(F) technologies and methods to reduce |
| 18 | the impact of geophysical exploration activities |
| 19 | on marine life; and |
| 20 | "(G) renewable energy operations.". |
| 21 | SEC. 212. ENFORCEMENT OF SAFETY AND ENVIRON- |
| 22 | MENTAL REGULATIONS. |
| 23 | (a) In General.—Section 22 of the Outer Conti- |
| 24 | nental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1348) is amended— |

- 1 (1) by amending subsection (c) to read as follows:
- 3 "(c) Inspections.—The Secretary and the Secretary
- 4 of the department in which the Coast Guard is operating
- 5 shall individually, or jointly if they so agree, promulgate
- 6 regulations to provide for—
- "(1) scheduled onsite inspection, at least once a year, of each facility on the outer Continental Shelf which is subject to any environmental or safety regulation promulgated pursuant to this Act, which inspection shall include all safety equipment designed to prevent or ameliorate blowouts, fires, spillages, or other major accidents;
 - "(2) scheduled onsite inspection, at least once a month, of each facility on the outer Continental Shelf engaged in drilling operations and which is subject to any environmental or safety regulation promulgated pursuant to this Act, which inspection shall include validation of the safety case required for the facility under section 21(g) and identifications of deviations from the safety case, and shall include all safety equipment designed to prevent or ameliorate blowouts, fires, spillages, or other major accidents;

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

"(3) periodic onsite inspection without advance notice to the operator of such facility to assure compliance with such environmental or safety regulations; and

"(4) periodic audits of each required safety and environmental management plan, and any associated safety case, both with respect to their implementation at each facility on the outer Continental Shelf for which such a plan or safety case is required and with respect to onshore management support for activities at such a facility.";

(2) in subsection (d)(1)—

- (A) by striking "each major fire and each major oil spillage" and inserting "each major fire, each major oil spillage, each loss of well control, and any other accident that presented a serious risk to human or environmental safety"; and
- (B) by inserting before the period at the end the following: ", as a condition of the lease or permit";
- (3) in subsection (d)(2), by inserting before the period at the end the following: "as a condition of the lease or permit";

| 1 | (4) in subsection (e), by adding at the end the |
|----|--|
| 2 | following: "Any such allegation from any employee |
| 3 | of the lessee or any subcontractor of the lessee shall |
| 4 | be investigated by the Secretary."; |
| 5 | (5) in subsection (b)(1), by striking "recog- |
| 6 | nized" and inserting "uncontrolled"; and |
| 7 | (6) by adding at the end the following: |
| 8 | "(g) Information on Causes and Corrective |
| 9 | ACTIONS.—For any incident investigated under this sec- |
| 10 | tion, the Secretary shall promptly make available to all |
| 11 | lessees and the public technical information about the |
| 12 | causes and corrective actions taken. All data and reports |
| 13 | related to any such incident shall be maintained in a data |
| 14 | base available to the public. |
| 15 | "(h) OPERATOR'S ANNUAL CERTIFICATION.— |
| 16 | "(1) The Secretary, in cooperation with the |
| 17 | Secretary of the department in which the Coast |
| 18 | Guard is operating, shall require all operators of all |
| 19 | new and existing drilling and production operations |
| 20 | to annually certify that their operations are being |
| 21 | conducted in accordance with applicable law and reg- |
| 22 | ulations. |
| 23 | "(2) Each certification shall include, but, not be |
| 24 | limited to, statements that verify the operator has— |

| 1 | "(A) examined all well control system |
|----|---|
| 2 | equipment (both surface and subsea) being used |
| 3 | to ensure that it has been properly maintained |
| 4 | and is capable of shutting in the well during |
| 5 | emergency operations; |
| 6 | "(B) examined and conducted tests to en- |
| 7 | sure that the emergency equipment has been |
| 8 | function-tested and is capable of addressing |
| 9 | emergency situations; |
| 10 | "(C) reviewed all rig drilling, casing, ce- |
| 11 | menting, well abandonment (temporary and |
| 12 | permanent), completion, and workover practices |
| 13 | to ensure that well control is not compromised |
| 14 | at any point while emergency equipment is in- |
| 15 | stalled on the wellhead; |
| 16 | "(D) reviewed all emergency shutdown and |
| 17 | dynamic positioning procedures that interface |
| 18 | with emergency well control operations; |
| 19 | "(E) taken the necessary steps to ensure |
| 20 | that all personnel involved in well operations |
| 21 | are properly trained and capable of performing |
| 22 | their tasks under both normal drilling and |
| 23 | emergency well control operations; and |
| 24 | "(F) updated the operator's response plan |
| 25 | required under section $25(c)(7)$ and exploration |

1 plans required under section 11(c)(3) to reflect 2 the best available technology, including the availability of such technology. 3 "(i) CEO STATEMENT.— 4 5 "(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall not approve any application for a permit to drill a well 6 7 under this Act unless such application is accom-8 panied by a statement in which the chief executive 9 officer of the applicant attests, in writing, that— "(A) the applicant is in compliance with all 10 11 applicable environmental and natural resource 12 conservation laws; "(B) the applicant has the capability and 13 14 technology to respond immediately and effec-15 tively to a worst-case oil spill in real-world con-16 ditions in the area of the proposed activity 17 under the permit; 18 "(C) the applicant has an oil spill response 19 plan that ensures that the applicant has the ca-20 pacity to promptly control and stop a blowout 21 in the event that well control measures fail; 22 "(D) the blowout preventer to be used dur-23 ing the drilling of the well has redundant sys-24 tems to prevent or stop a blowout for all fore-25 seeable blowout scenarios and failure modes:

| 1 | "(E) the well design is safe; and |
|----|---|
| 2 | "(F) the applicant has the capability to ex- |
| 3 | peditiously begin and complete a relief well if |
| 4 | necessary in the event of a blowout. |
| 5 | "(2) CIVIL PENALTY.—Any chief executive offi- |
| 6 | cer who makes a false certification under paragraph |
| 7 | (1) shall be liable for a civil penalty under section |
| 8 | 24. |
| 9 | "(j) Third-Party Certification.—All operators |
| 10 | that modify or upgrade any emergency equipment placed |
| 11 | on any operation to prevent blow-outs or other well control |
| 12 | events, shall have an independent third party conduct a |
| 13 | detailed physical inspection and design review of such |
| 14 | equipment within 30 days of its installation. The inde- |
| 15 | pendent third party shall certify that the equipment will |
| 16 | operate as originally designed and any modifications or |
| 17 | upgrades conducted after delivery have not compromised |
| 18 | the design, performance, or functionality of the equip- |
| 19 | ment. Failure to comply with this subsection shall result |
| 20 | in suspension of the lease.". |
| 21 | (b) Application.—Section 22(i) of the Outer Conti- |
| 22 | nental Shelf Lands Act, as added by the amendments |
| 23 | made by subsection (a), shall apply to approvals of appli- |
| 24 | cations for a permit to drill that are submitted after the |

- 1 end of the 6-month period beginning on the date of enact-
- 2 ment of this Act.
- 3 SEC. 213. JUDICIAL REVIEW.
- 4 Section 23(c)(3) of the Outer Continental Shelf
- 5 Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1349(c)(3)) is amended by striking
- 6 "sixty" and inserting "90".

7 SEC. 214. REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

- 8 (a) Civil Penalty, Generally.—Section 24(b) of
- 9 the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C.
- 10 1350(b)) is amended to read as follows:
- "(b)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), any per-
- 12 son who fails to comply with any provision of this Act,
- 13 or any term of a lease, license, or permit issued pursuant
- 14 to this Act, or any regulation or order issued under this
- 15 Act, shall be liable for a civil administrative penalty of not
- 16 more than \$75,000 for each day of the continuance of
- 17 such failure. The Secretary may assess, collect, and com-
- 18 promise any such penalty. No penalty shall be assessed
- 19 until the person charged with a violation has been given
- 20 an opportunity for a hearing. The Secretary shall, by regu-
- 21 lation at least every 3 years, adjust the penalty specified
- 22 in this paragraph to reflect any increases in the Consumer
- 23 Price Index (all items, United States city average) as pre-
- 24 pared by the Department of Labor.

- 1 "(2) If a failure described in paragraph (1) con-
- 2 stitutes or constituted a threat of harm or damage to life
- 3 (including fish and other aquatic life), property, any min-
- 4 eral deposit, or the marine, coastal, or human environ-
- 5 ment, a civil penalty of not more than \$150,000 shall be
- 6 assessed for each day of the continuance of the failure.".
- 7 (b) Knowing and Willful Violations.—Section
- 8 24(c) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43
- 9 U.S.C. 1350(c)) is amended in paragraph (4) by striking
- 10 "\$100,000" and inserting "\$10,000,000".
- 11 (c) Officers and Agents of Corporations.—
- 12 Section 24(d) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act
- 13 (43 U.S.C. 1350(d)) is amended by inserting ", or with
- 14 willful disregard," after "knowingly and willfully".
- 15 SEC. 215. UNIFORM PLANNING FOR OUTER CONTINENTAL
- 16 SHELF.
- 17 Section 25 of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act
- 18 (43 U.S.C. 1351) is amended—
- 19 (1) by striking "other than the Gulf of Mexico,"
- in each place it appears;
- 21 (2) in subsection (c), by striking "and" after
- 22 the semicolon at the end of paragraph (5), redesig-
- 23 nating paragraph (6) as paragraph (11), and insert-
- ing after paragraph (5) the following new para-
- 25 graphs:

| 1 | "(6) a detailed and accurate description of |
|---|---|
| 2 | equipment to be used for the drilling of wells pursu- |
| 3 | ant to activities included in the development and |
| 4 | production plan, including— |
| | |

- "(A) a description of the drilling unit or units;
 - "(B) a statement of the design and condition of major safety-related pieces of equipment, including independent third-party certification of such equipment; and
 - "(C) a description of any new technology to be used;

"(7) a scenario for the potential blowout of each well to be drilled as part of the plan involving the highest potential volume of liquid hydrocarbons, along with a complete description of a response plan to both control the blowout and manage the accompanying discharge of hydrocarbons, including the likelihood for surface intervention to stop the blowout, the availability of a rig to drill a relief well, an estimate of the time it would take to drill a relief well, a description of other technology that may be used to regain control of the well or capture escaping hydrocarbons and the potential timeline for using that technology for its intended purpose, and

- the strategy, organization, and resources necessary a to avoid harm to the environment from hydrocarbons:
- "(8) an analysis of the potential impacts of the worst-case-scenario discharge on the marine and coastal environments for activities conducted pursuant to the proposed development and production plan;
 - "(9) a comprehensive survey and characterization of the coastal or marine environment within the area of operation, including bathymetry, currents and circulation patterns within the water column, and descriptions of benthic and pelagic environments;
 - "(10) a description of the technologies to be deployed on the facilities to routinely observe and monitor in real time the marine environment throughout the duration of operations, and a description of the process by which such observation data and information will be made available to Federal regulators and to the System established under section 12304 of Public Law 111–11 (33 U.S.C. 3603); and";
 - (3) in subsection (e), by striking so much as precedes paragraph (2) and inserting the following:

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

| 1 | "(e)(1) The Secretary shall treat the approval of a |
|----|--|
| 2 | development and production plan, or a significant revision |
| 3 | of a development and production plan, as an agency action |
| 4 | requiring preparation of an environmental assessment or |
| 5 | environmental impact statement, in accordance with the |
| 6 | National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. |
| 7 | 4321 et seq.)."; |
| 8 | (4) by striking subsections (g) and (l), and re- |
| 9 | designating subsections (h) through (k) as sub- |
| 10 | sections (g) through and (j); and |
| 11 | (5) in subsection (g), as so redesignated, by re- |
| 12 | designating paragraphs (2) and (3) as paragraphs |
| 13 | (3) and (4), respectively, and inserting after para- |
| 14 | graph (1) the following: |
| 15 | "(2) The Secretary shall not approve a develop- |
| 16 | ment and production plan, or a significant revision |
| 17 | to such a plan, unless— |
| 18 | "(A) the plan is in compliance with all |
| 19 | other applicable environmental and natural re- |
| 20 | source conservation laws; and |
| 21 | "(B) the applicant has available oil spill re- |
| 22 | sponse and clean-up equipment and technology |
| 23 | that has been demonstrated to be capable of ef- |
| 24 | fectively remediating the projected worst-case |

| 1 | release of oil from activities conducted pursuant |
|----|--|
| 2 | to the development and production plan.". |
| 3 | SEC. 216. OIL AND GAS INFORMATION PROGRAM. |
| 4 | Section 26(a)(1) of the Outer Continental Shelf |
| 5 | Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1352(a)(1)) is amended by— |
| 6 | (1) striking the period at the end of subpara- |
| 7 | graph (A) and inserting ", provided that such data |
| 8 | shall be transmitted in electronic format either in |
| 9 | real-time or as quickly as practicable following the |
| 10 | generation of such data."; and |
| 11 | (2) striking subparagraph (C) and inserting the |
| 12 | following: |
| 13 | "(C) Lessees engaged in drilling operations |
| 14 | shall provide to the Secretary— |
| 15 | "(i) all daily reports generated by the |
| 16 | lessee, or any daily reports generated by |
| 17 | contractors or subcontractors engaged in |
| 18 | or supporting drilling operations on the |
| 19 | lessee's lease, no more than 24 hours after |
| 20 | the end of the day for which they should |
| 21 | have been generated; |
| 22 | "(ii) documentation of blowout pre- |
| 23 | venter maintenance and repair, and any |
| 24 | changes to design specifications of the |

| 1 | blowout preventer, within 24 hours after |
|----|---|
| 2 | such activity; and |
| 3 | "(iii) prompt or real-time trans- |
| 4 | mission of the electronic log from a blow- |
| 5 | out preventer control system.". |
| 6 | SEC. 217. LIMITATION ON ROYALTY-IN-KIND PROGRAM. |
| 7 | Section 27(a) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands |
| 8 | Act (43 U.S.C. 1353(a)) is amended by striking the period |
| 9 | at the end of paragraph (1) and inserting ", except that |
| 10 | the Secretary shall not conduct a regular program to take |
| 11 | oil and gas lease royalties in oil or gas.". |
| 12 | SEC. 218. RESTRICTIONS ON EMPLOYMENT. |
| 13 | Section 29 of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act |
| 14 | (43 U.S.C. 1355) is amended— |
| 15 | (1) in the matter preceding paragraph (1)— |
| 16 | (A) by striking "SEC. 29" and all that fol- |
| 17 | lows through "No full-time" and inserting the |
| 18 | following: |
| 19 | "SEC. 29. RESTRICTIONS ON EMPLOYMENT. |
| 20 | "(a) In General.—No full-time"; and |
| 21 | (B) by striking ", and who was at any |
| 22 | time during the twelve months preceding the |
| 23 | termination of his employment with the Depart- |
| 24 | ment compensated under the Executive Sched- |
| 25 | ule or compensated at or above the annual rate |

| 1 | of basic pay for grade GS-16 of the General |
|----|--|
| 2 | Schedule''; |
| 3 | (2) in paragraph (1)— |
| 4 | (A) in subparagraph (A), by inserting "or |
| 5 | advise" after "represent"; |
| 6 | (B) in subparagraph (B), by striking "with |
| 7 | the intent to influence, make" and inserting |
| 8 | "act with the intent to influence, directly or in- |
| 9 | directly, or make"; and |
| 10 | (C) in the matter following subparagraph |
| 11 | (C)— |
| 12 | (i) by inserting "inspection or enforce- |
| 13 | ment action," before "or other particular |
| 14 | matter"; and |
| 15 | (ii) by striking "or" at the end; |
| 16 | (3) in paragraph (2)— |
| 17 | (A) in subparagraph (A), by inserting "or |
| 18 | advise" after "represent"; |
| 19 | (B) in subparagraph (B), by striking "with |
| 20 | the intent to influence, make" and inserting |
| 21 | "act with the intent to influence, directly or in- |
| 22 | directly, or make"; and |
| 23 | (C) by striking the period at the end and |
| 24 | inserting "; or"; and |
| 25 | (4) by adding at the end the following: |

"(3) during the 2-year period beginning on the
date on which the employment of the officer or employee ceased at the Department, accept employment
or compensation from any party that has a direct
and substantial interest—

- "(A) that was pending under the official responsibility of the officer or employee as an officer at any point during the 2-year period preceding the date of termination of the responsibility; or
- "(B) in which the officer or employee participated personally and substantially as an officer or employee of the Department.

14 "(b) Prior Dealings.—No full-time officer or em-15 ployee of the Department of the Interior who directly or indirectly discharged duties or responsibilities under this 16 17 Act shall participate personally and substantially as a Federal officer or employee, through decision, approval, 18 disapproval, recommendation, the rendering of advice, in-19 vestigation, or otherwise, in a proceeding, application, re-21 quest for a ruling or other determination, contract, claim, 22 controversy, charge, accusation, inspection, enforcement 23 action, or other particular matter in which, to the knowledge of the officer or employee—

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

- "(1) the officer or employee or the spouse,
 minor child, or general partner of the officer or employee has a financial interest;
 - "(2) any organization in which the officer or employee is serving as an officer, director, trustee, general partner, or employee has a financial interest;
 - "(3) any person or organization with whom the officer or employee is negotiating or has any arrangement concerning prospective employment has a financial interest; or
- "(4) any person or organization in which the officer or employee has, within the preceding 1-year period, served as an officer, director, trustee, general partner, agent, attorney, consultant, contractor, or employee.
- "(c) GIFTS FROM OUTSIDE SOURCES.—No full-time officer or employee of the Department of the Interior who directly or indirectly discharges duties or responsibilities under this Act shall, directly or indirectly, solicit or accept any gift in violation of subpart B of part 2635 of title 5, Code of Federal Regulations (or successor regulations).
- "(d) Penalty.—Any person that violates subsection 23 (a) or (b) shall be punished in accordance with section 24 216 of title 18, United States Code.".

5

6

7

8

9

1 SEC. 219. REPEAL OF ROYALTY RELIEF PROVISIONS.

| 2 (a) RE | PEAL OF PE | ROVISIONS OF | ' Energy | Policy | Act |
|----------|------------|--------------|----------|--------|-----|
|----------|------------|--------------|----------|--------|-----|

- 3 OF 2005.—The following provisions of the Energy Policy
- 4 Act of 2005 (Public Law 109–58) are repealed:
- 5 (1) Section 344 (42 U.S.C. 15904; relating to
- 6 incentives for natural gas production from deep wells
- 7 in shallow waters of the Gulf of Mexico).
- 8 (2) Section 345 (42 U.S.C. 15905; relating to
- 9 royalty relief for deep water production in the Gulf
- of Mexico).
- 11 (b) Repeal of Provisions Relating to Plan-
- 12 NING AREAS OFFSHORE ALASKA.—Section 8(a)(3)(B) of
- 13 the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C.
- 14 1337(a)(3)(B)) is amended by striking "and in the Plan-
- 15 ning Areas offshore Alaska''.
- 16 SEC. 220. MANNING AND BUY- AND BUILD-AMERICAN RE-
- 17 QUIREMENTS.
- 18 Section 30 of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act
- 19 (43 U.S.C. 1356) is amended—
- 20 (1) in subsection (a), by striking "shall issue
- 21 regulations which" and inserting "shall issue regula-
- 22 tions that shall be supplemental to and complemen-
- tary with and under no circumstances a substitution
- for the provisions of the Constitution and laws of the
- 25 United States extended to the subsoil and seabed of
- the outer Continental Shelf pursuant to section

- 4(a)(1) of this Act, except insofar as such laws
- 2 would otherwise apply to individuals who have ex-
- 3 traordinary ability in the sciences, arts, education,
- 4 or business, which has been demonstrated by sus-
- 5 tained national or international acclaim, and that";
- 6 and
- 7 (2) by adding at the end the following:
- 8 "(d) Buy and Build American.—It is the intention
- 9 of the Congress that this Act, among other things, result
- 10 in a healthy and growing American industrial, manufac-
- 11 turing, transportation, and service sector employing the
- 12 vast talents of America's workforce to assist in the devel-
- 13 opment of energy from the outer Continental Shelf. More-
- 14 over, the Congress intends to monitor the deployment of
- 15 personnel and material on the outer Continental Shelf to
- 16 encourage the development of American technology and
- 17 manufacturing to enable United States workers to benefit
- 18 from this Act by good jobs and careers, as well as the
- 19 establishment of important industrial facilities to support
- 20 expanded access to American resources.".
- 21 SEC. 221. COORDINATION AND CONSULTATION WITH AF-
- 22 FECTED STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.
- 23 Section 19 of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act
- 24 (43 U.S.C. 1345) is amended—

- 1 (1) by inserting "exploration plan or" before 2 "development and production plan" in each place it 3 appears; and
- 4 (2) by amending subsection (c) to read as follows:
- 6 "(c) Acceptance or Rejection of Recommenda-
- 7 TIONS.—The Secretary may accept recommendations of
- 8 the Governor and may accept recommendations of the ex-
- 9 ecutive of any affected local government if the Secretary
- 10 determines, after having provided the opportunity for con-
- 11 sultation, that they provide for a reasonable balance be-
- 12 tween the national interest and the well-being of the citi-
- 13 zens of the affected State. For purposes of this subsection,
- 14 a determination of the national interest shall be based on
- 15 the desirability of obtaining oil and gas supplies in a bal-
- 16 anced manner and on protecting coastal and marine eco-
- 17 systems and the economies dependent on those eco-
- 18 systems. The Secretary shall provide an explanation to the
- 19 Governor, in writing, of the reasons for his determination
- 20 to accept or reject such Governor's recommendations, or
- 21 to implement any alternative identified in consultation
- 22 with the Governor.".
- 23 SEC. 222. IMPLEMENTATION.
- 24 (a) New Leases.—The provisions of this title and
- 25 title VII shall apply to any lease that is issued under the

- 1 Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1331 et
- 2 seq.) after the effective date of this Act.
- 3 (b) Existing Leases.—For all leases that were
- 4 issued under the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43
- 5 U.S.C. 1331 et seq.) that are in effect on the effective
- 6 date of this Act, the Secretary shall take action, consistent
- 7 with the terms of those leases, to apply the requirements
- 8 of this title and title VII to those leases. Such action may
- 9 include, but is not limited to, promulgating regulations,
- 10 renegotiating such existing leases, conditioning future
- 11 leases on bringing such existing leases into full or partial
- 12 compliance with this title and title VII, or taking any other
- 13 actions authorized by law.
- 14 SEC. 223. REPORT ON ENVIRONMENTAL BASELINE STUD-
- 15 **IES.**
- 16 The Secretary of the Interior shall report to Congress
- 17 within 6 months after the date of enactment of this Act
- 18 on the costs of baseline environmental studies to gather,
- 19 analyze, and characterize resource data necessary to im-
- 20 plement the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43
- 21 U.S.C. 1331 et seq.). The Secretary shall include in the
- 22 report proposals of fees or other ways to recoup such costs
- 23 from persons engaging or seeking to engage in activities
- 24 on the Outer Continental Shelf to which that Act applies.

| 1 SEC. 224. CUMULATIVE IMPACTS ON MAR |
|---------------------------------------|
|---------------------------------------|

- 2 CIES AND STOCKS AND SUBSISTENCE USE.
- 3 Section 20 of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act
- 4 (43 U.S.C. 1346) is further amended by adding at the
- 5 end the following:
- 6 "(h) CUMULATIVE IMPACTS ON MARINE MAMMAL
- 7 SPECIES AND STOCKS AND SUBSISTENCE USE.—In deter-
- 8 mining, pursuant to subparagraphs (A)(i) and (D)(i) of
- 9 section 101(a)(5) of the Marine Mammal Protection Act
- 10 of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1371(a)(5)), whether takings from
- 11 specified activities administered under this title will have
- 12 a negligible impact on a marine mammal species or stock,
- 13 and not have an unmitigable adverse impact on the avail-
- 14 ability of such species or stock for taking for subsistence
- 15 uses, the Secretary of Commerce or Interior shall incor-
- 16 porate any takings of such species or stock from any other
- 17 reasonably foreseeable activities administered under this
- 18 Act.".
- 19 SEC. 225. SAVINGS CLAUSE.
- Nothing in this Act shall be construed to preempt
- 21 regulation by any State or local government of oil and gas
- 22 exploration and production wells drilled in State waters,
- 23 on State lands, or on private lands within that State pur-
- 24 suant to the laws of that State or local government.

Subtitle B—Royalty Relief for American Consumers

| 2 | American Consumers |
|----|--|
| 3 | SEC. 231. SHORT TITLE. |
| 4 | This subtitle may be cited as the "Royalty Relief for |
| 5 | American Consumers Act of 2011". |
| 6 | SEC. 232. ELIGIBILITY FOR NEW LEASES AND THE TRANS- |
| 7 | FER OF LEASES. |
| 8 | (a) Issuance of New Leases.— |
| 9 | (1) In General.—The Secretary shall not |
| 10 | issue any new lease that authorizes the production |
| 11 | of oil or natural gas under the Outer Continental |
| 12 | Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1331 et seq.) to a per- |
| 13 | son described in paragraph (2) unless the person has |
| 14 | renegotiated each covered lease with respect to which |
| 15 | the person is a lessee, to modify the payment re- |
| 16 | sponsibilities of the person to require the payment of |
| 17 | royalties if the price of oil and natural gas is greater |
| 18 | than or equal to the price thresholds described in |
| 19 | clauses (v) through (vii) of section 8(a)(3)(C) of the |
| 20 | Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. |
| 21 | 1337(a)(3)(C)). |
| 22 | (2) Persons described.—A person referred |
| 23 | to in paragraph (1) is a person that— |
| 24 | (A) is a lessee that— |

| 1 | (i) holds a covered lease on the date |
|----|---|
| 2 | on which the Secretary considers the |
| 3 | issuance of the new lease; or |
| 4 | (ii) was issued a covered lease before |
| 5 | the date of enactment of this Act, but |
| 6 | transferred the covered lease to another |
| 7 | person or entity (including a subsidiary or |
| 8 | affiliate of the lessee) after the date of en- |
| 9 | actment of this Act; or |
| 10 | (B) any other person that has any direct |
| 11 | or indirect interest in, or that derives any ben- |
| 12 | efit from, a covered lease. |
| 13 | (3) Multiple lessees.— |
| 14 | (A) In general.—For purposes of para- |
| 15 | graph (1), if there are multiple lessees that own |
| 16 | a share of a covered lease, the Secretary may |
| 17 | implement separate agreements with any lessee |
| 18 | with a share of the covered lease that modifies |
| 19 | the payment responsibilities with respect to the |
| 20 | share of the lessee to include price thresholds |
| 21 | that are equal to or less than the price thresh- |
| 22 | olds described in clauses (v) through (vii) of |
| 23 | section 8(a)(3)(C) of the Outer Continental |

Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1337(a)(3)(C)).

| 1 | (B) Treatment of share as covered |
|----|---|
| 2 | LEASE.—Beginning on the effective date of an |
| 3 | agreement under subparagraph (A), any share |
| 4 | subject to the agreement shall not constitute a |
| 5 | covered lease with respect to any lessees that |
| 6 | entered into the agreement. |
| 7 | (b) Transfers.—A lessee or any other person who |
| 8 | has any direct or indirect interest in, or who derives a |
| 9 | benefit from, a lease shall not be eligible to obtain by sale |
| 10 | or other transfer (including through a swap, spinoff, serv- |
| 11 | icing, or other agreement) any covered lease, the economic |
| 12 | benefit of any covered lease, or any other lease for the |
| 13 | production of oil or natural gas in the Gulf of Mexico |
| 14 | under the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. |
| 15 | 1331 et seq.), unless the lessee or other person has— |
| 16 | (1) renegotiated each covered lease with respect |
| 17 | to which the lessee or person is a lessee, to modify |
| 18 | the payment responsibilities of the lessee or person |
| 19 | to include price thresholds that are equal to or less |
| 20 | than the price thresholds described in clauses (v) |
| 21 | through (vii) of section 8(a)(3)(C) of the Outer Con- |
| 22 | tinental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1337(a)(3)(C)); |
| 23 | or |
| 24 | (2) entered into an agreement with the Sec- |
| 25 | retary to modify the terms of all covered leases of |

| 1 | the lessee or other person to include limitations on |
|----|--|
| 2 | royalty relief based on market prices that are equal |
| 3 | to or less than the price thresholds described in |
| 4 | clauses (v) through (vii) of section 8(a)(3)(C) of the |
| 5 | Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. |
| 6 | 1337(a)(3)(C)). |
| 7 | (c) Use of Amounts for Deficit Reduction.— |
| 8 | Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any amounts |
| 9 | received by the United States as rentals or royalties under |
| 10 | covered leases and not used pursuant to section 321 shall |
| 11 | be deposited in the Treasury and used for Federal budget |
| 12 | deficit reduction or, if there is no Federal budget deficit, |
| 13 | for reducing the Federal debt in such manner as the Sec- |
| 14 | retary of the Treasury considers appropriate. |
| 15 | (d) Definitions.—In this section— |
| 16 | (1) COVERED LEASE.—The term "covered |
| 17 | lease" means a lease for oil or gas production in the |
| 18 | Gulf of Mexico that is— |
| 19 | (A) in existence on the date of enactment |
| 20 | of this Act; |
| 21 | (B) issued by the Department of the Inte- |
| 22 | rior under section 304 of the Outer Continental |
| 23 | Shelf Deep Water Royalty Relief Act (43 |
| 24 | U.S.C. 1337 note; Public Law 104–58); and |

| 1 | (C) not subject to limitations on royalty re- |
|---|---|
| 2 | lief based on market price that are equal to or |
| 3 | less than the price thresholds described in |
| 4 | clauses (v) through (vii) of section 8(a)(3)(C) of |
| 5 | the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 |
| 6 | U.S.C. 1337(a)(3)(C)). |
| 7 | (2) Lessee.—The term "lessee" includes any |
| 8 | person or other entity that controls, is controlled by, |
| 9 | or is in or under common control with, a lessee. |
| 10 | (3) Secretary.—The term "Secretary" means |
| 11 | the Secretary of the Interior. |
| 12 | SEC. 233. PRICE THRESHOLDS FOR ROYALTY SUSPENSION |
| | |
| 13 | PROVISIONS. |
| 13 14 | PROVISIONS. The Secretary of the Interior shall agree to a request |
| | |
| 14 | The Secretary of the Interior shall agree to a request |
| 141516 | The Secretary of the Interior shall agree to a request by any lessee to amend any lease issued for any Central |
| 14151617 | The Secretary of the Interior shall agree to a request by any lessee to amend any lease issued for any Central and Western Gulf of Mexico tract in the period of January |
| 14151617 | The Secretary of the Interior shall agree to a request by any lessee to amend any lease issued for any Central and Western Gulf of Mexico tract in the period of January 1, 1996, through November 28, 2000, to incorporate price |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | The Secretary of the Interior shall agree to a request by any lessee to amend any lease issued for any Central and Western Gulf of Mexico tract in the period of January 1, 1996, through November 28, 2000, to incorporate price thresholds applicable to royalty suspension provisions, that |
| 141516171819 | The Secretary of the Interior shall agree to a request by any lessee to amend any lease issued for any Central and Western Gulf of Mexico tract in the period of January 1, 1996, through November 28, 2000, to incorporate price thresholds applicable to royalty suspension provisions, that are equal to or less than the price thresholds described |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | The Secretary of the Interior shall agree to a request by any lessee to amend any lease issued for any Central and Western Gulf of Mexico tract in the period of January 1, 1996, through November 28, 2000, to incorporate price thresholds applicable to royalty suspension provisions, that are equal to or less than the price thresholds described in clauses (v) through (vii) of section 8(a)(3)(C) of the |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | The Secretary of the Interior shall agree to a request by any lessee to amend any lease issued for any Central and Western Gulf of Mexico tract in the period of January 1, 1996, through November 28, 2000, to incorporate price thresholds applicable to royalty suspension provisions, that are equal to or less than the price thresholds described in clauses (v) through (vii) of section 8(a)(3)(C) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | The Secretary of the Interior shall agree to a request by any lessee to amend any lease issued for any Central and Western Gulf of Mexico tract in the period of January 1, 1996, through November 28, 2000, to incorporate price thresholds applicable to royalty suspension provisions, that are equal to or less than the price thresholds described in clauses (v) through (vii) of section 8(a)(3)(C) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1337(a)(3)(C)). Any amended lease shall impose the new |

1 TITLE III—OIL AND GAS 2 ROYALTY REFORM

| 3 | SEC. 301. AMENDMENTS TO DEFINITIONS. |
|----|---|
| 4 | Section 3 of the Federal Oil and Gas Royalty Man- |
| 5 | agement Act of 1982 (30 U.S.C. 1702) is amended— |
| 6 | (1) in paragraph (8), by striking the semicolon |
| 7 | and inserting "including but not limited to the Act |
| 8 | of October 20, 1914 (38 Stat. 741); the Act of Feb- |
| 9 | ruary 25, 1920 (41 Stat. 437); the Act of April 17, |
| 10 | 1926 (44 Stat. 301); the Act of February 7, 1927 |
| 11 | (44 Stat. 1057); and all Acts heretofore or hereafter |
| 12 | enacted that are amendatory of or supplementary to |
| 13 | any of the foregoing Acts;"; |
| 14 | (2) in paragraph (20)(A), by striking ": Pro- |
| 15 | vided, That" and all that follows through "subject of |
| 16 | the judicial proceeding"; |
| 17 | (3) in paragraph (20)(B), by striking "(with |
| 18 | written notice to the lessee who designated the des- |
| 19 | ignee)"; |
| 20 | (4) in paragraph (23)(A), by striking "(with |
| 21 | written notice to the lessee who designated the des- |
| 22 | ignee)"; |
| 23 | (5) by striking paragraph (24) and inserting |
| 24 | the following: |

| 1 | "(24) 'designee' means a person who pays, off- |
|----|---|
| 2 | sets, or credits monies, makes adjustments, requests |
| 3 | and receives refunds, or submits reports with respect |
| 4 | to payments a lessee must make pursuant to section |
| 5 | 102(a);"; |
| 6 | (6) in paragraph (25)(B)— |
| 7 | (A) by striking "(subject to the provisions |
| 8 | of section 102(a) of this Act)"; and |
| 9 | (B) in clause (ii) by striking the matter |
| 10 | after subclause (IV) and inserting the following: |
| 11 | "that arises from or relates to any lease, easement, right- |
| 12 | of-way, permit, or other agreement regardless of form ad- |
| 13 | ministered by the Secretary for, or any mineral leasing |
| 14 | law related to, the exploration, production, and develop- |
| 15 | ment of oil and gas or other energy resource on Federal |
| 16 | lands or the Outer Continental Shelf;"; |
| 17 | (7) in paragraph (29), by inserting "or permit" |
| 18 | after "lease"; and |
| 19 | (8) by striking "and" after the semicolon at the |
| 20 | end of paragraph (32), by striking the period at the |
| 21 | end of paragraph (33) and inserting a semicolon, |
| 22 | and by adding at the end the following new para- |
| 23 | graphs: |
| 24 | "(34) 'compliance review' means a full-scope or |
| 25 | a limited-scope examination of a lessee's lease ac- |

- 1 counts to compare one or all elements of the royalty
- 2 equation (volume, value, royalty rate, and allow-
- ances) against anticipated elements of the royalty
- 4 equation to test for variances; and
- 5 "(35) 'marketing affiliate' means an affiliate of
- 6 a lessee whose function is to acquire the lessee's pro-
- 7 duction and to market that production.".

8 SEC. 302. COMPLIANCE REVIEWS.

- 9 Section 101 of the Federal Oil and Gas Royalty Man-
- 10 agement Act of 1982 (30 U.S.C. 1711) is amended by
- 11 adding at the end the following new subsection:
- 12 "(d) The Secretary may, as an adjunct to audits of
- 13 accounts for leases, utilize compliance reviews of accounts.
- 14 Such reviews shall not constitute nor substitute for audits
- 15 of lease accounts. Any disparity uncovered in such a com-
- 16 pliance review shall be immediately referred to a program
- 17 auditor. The Secretary shall, before completion of a com-
- 18 pliance review, provide notice of the review to designees
- 19 whose obligations are the subject of the review.".
- 20 SEC. 303. CLARIFICATION OF LIABILITY FOR ROYALTY PAY-
- 21 MENTS.
- 22 Section 102(a) of the Federal Oil and Gas Royalty
- 23 Management Act of 1982 (30 U.S.C. 1712(a)) is amended
- 24 to read as follows:

- 1 "(a) In order to increase receipts and achieve effec-
- 2 tive collections of royalty and other payments, a lessee who
- 3 is required to make any royalty or other payment under
- 4 a lease, easement, right-of-way, permit, or other agree-
- 5 ment, regardless of form, or under the mineral leasing
- 6 laws, shall make such payment in the time and manner
- 7 as may be specified by the Secretary or the applicable dele-
- 8 gated State. Any person who pays, offsets, or credits mon-
- 9 ies, makes adjustments, requests and receives refunds, or
- 10 submits reports with respect to payments the lessee must
- 11 make is the lessee's designee under this Act. Notwith-
- 12 standing any other provision of this Act to the contrary,
- 13 a designee shall be liable for any payment obligation of
- 14 any lessee on whose behalf the designee pays royalty under
- 15 the lease. The person owning operating rights in a lease
- 16 and a person owning legal record title in a lease shall be
- 17 liable for that person's pro rata share of payment obliga-
- 18 tions under the lease.".
- 19 SEC. 304. REQUIRED RECORDKEEPING.
- 20 Section 103(b) of the Federal Oil and Gas Royalty
- 21 Management Act of 1982 (30 U.S.C. 1712(a)) is amended
- 22 by striking "6" and inserting "7".
- 23 SEC. 305. FINES AND PENALTIES.
- 24 Section 109 of the Federal Oil and Gas Royalty Man-
- 25 agement Act of 1982 (30 U.S.C. 1719) is amended—

| 1 | (1) in subsection (a) in the matter following |
|----|--|
| 2 | paragraph (2), by striking "\$500" and inserting |
| 3 | ``\$1,000``; |
| 4 | (2) in subsection (a)(2)(B), by inserting "(i)" |
| 5 | after "such person", and by striking the period at |
| 6 | the end and inserting "; and (ii) has not received no- |
| 7 | tice, pursuant to paragraph (1), of more than two |
| 8 | prior violations in the current calendar year."; |
| 9 | (3) in subsection (b), by striking "\$5,000" and |
| 10 | inserting "\$10,000"; |
| 11 | (4) in subsection (c)— |
| 12 | (A) in paragraph (2), by striking "; or" |
| 13 | and inserting ", including any failure or refusal |
| 14 | to promptly tender requested documents;"; |
| 15 | (B) in the text following paragraph (3)— |
| 16 | (i) by striking "\$10,000" and insert- |
| 17 | ing "\$20,000"; and |
| 18 | (ii) by striking the comma at the end |
| 19 | and inserting a semicolon; and |
| 20 | (C) by adding at the end the following new |
| 21 | paragraphs: |
| 22 | "(4) knowingly or willfully fails to make any |
| 23 | royalty payment in the amount or value as specified |
| 24 | by statute, regulation, order, or terms of the lease; |
| 25 | or |

| 1 | "(5) fails to correctly report and timely provide |
|----|--|
| 2 | operations or financial records necessary for the Sec- |
| 3 | retary or any authorized designee of the Secretary to |
| 4 | accomplish lease management responsibilities,"; |
| 5 | (5) in subsection (d), by striking "\$25,000" |
| 6 | and inserting "\$50,000"; |
| 7 | (6) in subsection (h), by striking "by registered |
| 8 | mail" and inserting "a common carrier that provides |
| 9 | proof of delivery"; and |
| 10 | (7) by adding at the end the following sub- |
| 11 | section: |
| 12 | "(m)(1) Any determination by the Secretary or a des- |
| 13 | ignee of the Secretary that a person has committed a vio- |
| 14 | lation under subsection (a), (c), or (d)(1) shall toll any |
| 15 | applicable statute of limitations for all oil and gas leases |
| 16 | held or operated by such person, until the later of— |
| 17 | "(A) the date on which the person corrects the |
| 18 | violation and certifies that all violations of a like na- |
| 19 | ture have been corrected for all of the oil and gas |
| 20 | leases held or operated by such person; or |
| 21 | "(B) the date a final, nonappealable order has |
| 22 | been issued by the Secretary or a court of competent |
| 23 | jurisdiction. |
| 24 | "(2) A person determined by the Secretary or a des- |
| 25 | ionee of the Secretary to have violated subsection (a) (c) |

- 1 or (d)(1) shall maintain all records with respect to the per-
- 2 son's oil and gas leases until the later of—
- 3 "(A) the date the Secretary releases the person
- 4 from the obligation to maintain such records; and
- 5 "(B) the expiration of the period during which
- 6 the records must be maintained under section
- 7 103(b).".

8 SEC. 306. INTEREST ON OVERPAYMENTS.

- 9 Section 111 of the Federal Oil and Gas Royalty Man-
- 10 agement Act of 1982 (30 U.S.C. 1721) is amended—
- 11 (1) by amending subsections (h) and (i) to read
- 12 as follows:
- 13 "(h) Interest shall not be allowed nor paid nor cred-
- 14 ited on any overpayment, and no interest shall accrue from
- 15 the date such overpayment was made.
- 16 "(i) A lessee or its designee may make a payment
- 17 for the approximate amount of royalties (hereinafter in
- 18 this subsection referred to as the 'estimated payment')
- 19 that would otherwise be due for such lease by the date
- 20 royalties are due for that lease. When an estimated pay-
- 21 ment is made, actual royalties are payable at the end of
- 22 the month following the month in which the estimated
- 23 payment is made. If the estimated payment was less than
- 24 the amount of actual royalties due, interest is owed on
- 25 the underpaid amount. If the lessee or its designee makes

| 1 | a payment for such actual royalties, the lessee or its des- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ignee may apply the estimated payment to future royal- |
| 3 | ties. Any estimated payment may be adjusted, recouped, |
| 4 | or reinstated by the lessee or its designee provided such |
| 5 | adjustment, recoupment, or reinstatement is made within |
| 6 | the limitation period for which the date royalties were due |
| 7 | for that lease."; |
| 8 | (2) by striking subsection (j); and |
| 9 | (3) in subsection $(k)(4)$ — |
| 10 | (A) by striking "or overpaid royalties and |
| 11 | associated interest"; and |
| 12 | (B) by striking ", refunded, or credited". |
| 13 | SEC. 307. ADJUSTMENTS AND REFUNDS. |
| 14 | Section 111A of the Federal Oil and Gas Royalty |
| 15 | Management Act of 1982 (30 U.S.C. 1721a) is amend- |
| 16 | ed— |
| 17 | (1) in subsection (a)(3), by inserting "(A)" |
| 18 | after "(3)", and by striking the last sentence and in- |
| 19 | serting the following: |
| 20 | "(B) Except as provided in subparagraph |
| 21 | (C), no adjustment may be made with respect |
| 22 | to an obligation that is the subject of an audit |
| 23 | or compliance review after completion of the |
| 24 | audit or compliance review, respectively, unless |
| 25 | such adjustment is approved by the Secretary |

| 1 | or the applicable delegated State, as appro- |
|----|---|
| 2 | priate. |
| 3 | "(C) If an overpayment is identified during |
| 4 | an audit, the Secretary shall allow a credit in |
| 5 | the amount of the overpayment."; |
| 6 | (2) in subsection (a)(4)— |
| 7 | (A) by striking "six" and inserting "four"; |
| 8 | and |
| 9 | (B) by striking "shall" the second place it |
| 10 | appears and inserting "may"; and |
| 11 | (3) in subsection (b)(1) by striking "and" after |
| 12 | the semicolon at the end of subparagraph (C), by |
| 13 | striking the period at the end of subparagraph (D) |
| 14 | and inserting "; and", and by adding at the end the |
| 15 | following: |
| 16 | "(E) is made within the adjustment period |
| 17 | for that obligation.". |
| 18 | SEC. 308. CONFORMING AMENDMENT. |
| 19 | Section 114 of the Federal Oil and Gas Royalty Man- |
| 20 | agement Act of 1982 is repealed. |
| 21 | SEC. 309. OBLIGATION PERIOD. |
| 22 | Section 115(c) of the Federal Oil and Gas Royalty |
| 23 | Management Act of 1982 (30 U.S.C. 1724(c)) is amended |
| 24 | by adding at the end the following new paragraph: |

- 1 "(3) Adjustments.—In the case of an adjust-
- 2 ment under section 111A(a) in which a recoupment
- 3 by the lessee results in an underpayment of an obli-
- 4 gation, for purposes of this Act the obligation be-
- 5 comes due on the date the lessee or its designee
- 6 makes the adjustment.".

7 SEC. 310. NOTICE REGARDING TOLLING AGREEMENTS AND

- 8 SUBPOENAS.
- 9 (a) TOLLING AGREEMENTS.—Section 115(d)(1) of
- 10 the Federal Oil and Gas Royalty Management Act of 1982
- 11 (30 U.S.C. 1724(d)(1)) is amended by striking "(with no-
- 12 tice to the lessee who designated the designee)".
- 13 (b) Subpoenas.—Section 115(d)(2)(A) of the Fed-
- 14 eral Oil and Gas Royalty Management Act of 1982 (30
- 15 U.S.C. 1724(d)(2)(A)) is amended by striking "(with no-
- 16 tice to the lessee who designated the designee, which notice
- 17 shall not constitute a subpoena to the lessee)".
- 18 SEC. 311. APPEALS AND FINAL AGENCY ACTION.
- 19 Paragraphs (1) and (2) of section 115(h) the Federal
- 20 Oil and Gas Royalty Management Act of 1982 (30 U.S.C.
- 21 1724(h)) are amended by striking "33" each place it ap-
- 22 pears and inserting "48".
- 23 SEC. 312. ASSESSMENTS.
- 24 Section 116 of the Federal Oil and Gas Royalty Man-
- 25 agement Act of 1982 (30 U.S.C. 1724) is repealed.

| 1 | SEC. 313. COLLECTION AND PRODUCTION ACCOUNT- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ABILITY. |
| 3 | (a) PILOT PROJECT.—Within 2 years after the date |
| 4 | of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall complete a |
| 5 | pilot project with willing operators of oil and gas leases |
| 6 | on the Outer Continental Shelf that assesses the costs and |
| 7 | benefits of automatic transmission of oil and gas volume |
| 8 | and quality data produced under Federal leases on the |
| 9 | Outer Continental Shelf in order to improve the produc- |
| 10 | tion verification systems used to ensure accurate royalty |
| 11 | collection and audit. |
| 12 | (b) Report.—The Secretary shall submit to Con- |
| 13 | gress a report on findings and recommendations of the |
| 14 | pilot project within 3 years after the date of enactment |
| 15 | of this Act. |
| 16 | SEC. 314. NATURAL GAS REPORTING. |
| 17 | The Secretary shall, within 180 days after the date |
| 18 | of enactment of this Act, implement the steps necessary |
| 19 | to ensure accurate determination and reporting of BTU |
| 20 | values of natural gas from all Federal oil and gas leases |
| 21 | to ensure accurate royalty payments to the United States. |
| 22 | Such steps shall include, but not be limited to— |
| 23 | (1) establishment of consistent guidelines for |
| 24 | onshore and offshore BTU information from gas |
| 25 | producers; |

| 1 | (2) development of a procedure to determine |
|--|---|
| 2 | the potential BTU variability of produced natural |
| 3 | gas on a by-reservoir or by-lease basis; |
| 4 | (3) development of a procedure to adjust BTU |
| 5 | frequency requirements for sampling and reporting |
| 6 | on a case-by-case basis; |
| 7 | (4) systematic and regular verification of BTU |
| 8 | information; and |
| 9 | (5) revision of the "MMS-2014" reporting |
| 10 | form to record, in addition to other information al- |
| 11 | ready required, the natural gas BTU values that |
| 12 | form the basis for the required royalty payments. |
| | |
| 13 | SEC. 315. PENALTY FOR LATE OR INCORRECT REPORTING |
| 13 14 | SEC. 315. PENALTY FOR LATE OR INCORRECT REPORTING OF DATA. |
| | |
| 14 | OF DATA. |
| 141516 | OF DATA. (a) In General.—The Secretary shall issue regula- |
| 14 15 16 17 | OF DATA. (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall issue regulations by not later than 1 year after the date of enactment |
| 14 15 16 17 | OF DATA. (a) In General.—The Secretary shall issue regulations by not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act that establish a civil penalty for late or incor- |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | OF DATA. (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall issue regulations by not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act that establish a civil penalty for late or incorrect reporting of data under the Federal Oil and Gas Roy- |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | of DATA. (a) In General.—The Secretary shall issue regulations by not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act that establish a civil penalty for late or incorrect reporting of data under the Federal Oil and Gas Royalty Management Act of 1982 (30 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.). |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | OF DATA. (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall issue regulations by not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act that establish a civil penalty for late or incorrect reporting of data under the Federal Oil and Gas Royalty Management Act of 1982 (30 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.). (b) Amount.—The amount of the civil penalty shall |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | of data under the Federal Oil and Gas Royalty Management Act of 1982 (30 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.). (b) Amount.—The amount of the civil penalty shall be— |

- 1 (2) not less than \$10 for each failure to file
- 2 correct data in accordance with that Act.
- 3 (c) Content of Regulations.—Except as provided
- 4 in subsection (b), the regulations issued under this section
- 5 shall be substantially similar to part 216.40 of title 30,
- 6 Code of Federal Regulations, as most recently in effect
- 7 before the date of enactment of this Act.
- 8 SEC. 316. REQUIRED RECORDKEEPING.
- 9 Within 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act,
- 10 the Secretary shall publish final regulations concerning re-
- 11 quired recordkeeping of natural gas measurement data as
- 12 set forth in part 250.1203 of title 30, Code of Federal
- 13 Regulations (as in effect on the date of enactment of this
- 14 Act), to include operators and other persons involved in
- 15 the transporting, purchasing, or selling of gas under the
- 16 requirements of that rule, under the authority provided
- 17 in section 103 of the Federal Oil and Gas Royalty Man-
- 18 agement Act of 1982 (30 U.S.C. 1713).
- 19 SEC. 317. SHARED CIVIL PENALTIES.
- 20 Section 206 of the Federal Oil and Gas Royalty Man-
- 21 agement Act of 1982 (30 U.S.C. 1736) is amended by
- 22 striking "Such amount shall be deducted from any com-
- 23 pensation due such State or Indian tribe under section
- 24 202 or such State under section 205.".

SEC. 318. ENTITLEMENTS.

- 2 Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment
- 3 of this Act, the Secretary shall publish final regulations
- 4 prescribing when a Federal lessee or designee must report
- 5 and pay royalties on the volume of oil and gas it takes
- 6 under either a Federal or Indian lease or on the volume
- 7 to which it is entitled to based upon its ownership interest
- 8 in the Federal or Indian lease. The Secretary shall give
- 9 consideration to requiring 100 percent entitlement report-
- 10 ing and paying based upon the lease ownership.

11 SEC. 319. LIMITATION ON ROYALTY IN-KIND PROGRAM.

- Section 36 of the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C.
- 13 192) is amended by inserting before the period at the end
- 14 of the first sentence the following: ", except that the Sec-
- 15 retary shall not conduct a regular program to take oil and
- 16 gas lease royalties in oil or gas".
- 17 SEC. 320. APPLICATION OF ROYALTY TO OIL THAT IS
- 18 saved, removed, sold, or discharged
- 19 UNDER OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS LEASES.
- Section 8(a) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands
- 21 Act (43 U.S.C. 1337(a)) is further amended by adding
- 22 at the end the following new paragraph:
- 23 "(10)(A) Any royalty under a lease under this section
- 24 shall apply to all oil that is saved, removed, sold, or dis-
- 25 charged, without regard to whether any of the oil is un-
- 26 avoidably lost or used on, or for the benefit of, the lease.

- 1 "(B) In this paragraph the term 'discharged' means
- 2 any emission (other than natural seepage), intentional or
- 3 unintentional, and includes, but is not limited to, spilling,
- 4 leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, or dump-
- 5 ing.".

6 SEC. 321. DISPOSITION OF REVENUE.

- 7 (a) Use for Safety, Inspection, and Enforce-
- 8 MENT.—Of the amounts received by the United States
- 9 under subtitle B of title II and this title—
- 10 (1) there shall be available to the Secretary, the
- 11 Administrator of the National Ocean and Atmos-
- pheric Administration, and the Commandant of the
- 13 Coast Guard, without further appropriation, such
- sums as may be necessary to carry out any duties
- or responsibilities related to safety, inspection, and
- 16 enforcement authorities provided this Act; and
- 17 (2) there shall be available, without further ap-
- propriation, \$48,000,000 for each of the fiscal years
- 19 2012 through 2016 to carry out the functions de-
- scribed in section 634.
- 21 (b) Use of Amounts for Deficit Reduction.—
- 22 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any amounts
- 23 received by the United States under this title that are not
- 24 used in a given calendar year shall be deposited in the
- 25 Treasury and used for Federal budget deficit reduction

| 1 | or, if there is no Federal budget deficit, for reducing the |
|----|---|
| 2 | Federal debt in such manner as the Secretary of the |
| 3 | Treasury considers appropriate. |
| 4 | TITLE IV—GULF OF MEXICO |
| 5 | RESTORATION |
| 6 | SEC. 401. SHORT TITLE. |
| 7 | This title may be cited as the "Gulf Coast Restora- |
| 8 | tion Act". |
| 9 | SEC. 402. GULF COAST ECOSYSTEM RESTORATION. |
| 10 | (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section: |
| 11 | (1) Chair.—The term "Chair" means the |
| 12 | Chair of the Task Force appointed under subsection |
| 13 | (d)(3). |
| 14 | (2) State coastal ecosystem restoration |
| 15 | PLAN.—The term "State Coastal Ecosystem Res- |
| 16 | toration Plan" means a plan submitted under sub- |
| 17 | section (c) by a qualifying State to the Task Force. |
| 18 | (3) Fund.—The term "Fund" means the Gulf |
| 19 | Coast Ecosystem Restoration Fund established by |
| 20 | subsection $(b)(2)(A)$. |
| 21 | (4) Governors.—The term "Governors" |
| 22 | means the Governors of each of the States of Ala- |
| 23 | bama, Florida, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Texas. |
| 24 | (5) GULF COAST ECOSYSTEM.—The term "Gulf |
| 25 | Coast ecosystem" means the coastal zones, as deter- |

- mined pursuant to the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1451 et seq.), of the States of Alabama, Florida, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Texas and adjacent State waters and areas of the Outer Continental Shelf, adversely impacted by the blowout and explosion of the mobile offshore drilling unit Deepwater Horizon that occurred on April 20, 2010, and resulting hydrocarbon releases into the environment.
 - (6) SECRETARY.—The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of the Interior.
 - (7) QUALIFYING STATE.—The term "qualifying State" means each of the States of Alabama, Florida, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Texas.
 - (8) Task force.—The term "Task Force" means the Gulf Coast Ecosystem Restoration Task Force established by subsection (d).
- 18 (b) GULF COAST ECOSYSTEM RESTORATION.—
 - (1) IN GENERAL.—In accordance with this section, the Chair shall review and approve or disapprove State Coastal Ecosystem Restoration Plans submitted by the Governors that provide for restoration activities with respect to the Gulf Coast ecosystem.

| 1 | (2) Gulf coast ecosystem restoration |
|----|--|
| 2 | FUND.— |
| 3 | (A) Establishment.—There is estab- |
| 4 | lished in the Treasury of the United States a |
| 5 | fund to be known as the "Gulf Coast Eco- |
| 6 | system Restoration Fund". |
| 7 | (B) Transfers to fund.—Notwith- |
| 8 | standing any other provision of law, the Sec- |
| 9 | retary of the Treasury shall deposit into the |
| 10 | Fund amounts equal to not less than 80 per- |
| 11 | cent of any amounts collected by the United |
| 12 | States as penalties, settlements, or fines under |
| 13 | sections 309 and 311 of the Federal Water Pol- |
| 14 | lution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1319, 1321) in |
| 15 | relation to the blowout and explosion of the mo- |
| 16 | bile offshore drilling unit Deepwater Horizon |
| 17 | that occurred on April 20, 2010, and resulting |
| 18 | hydrocarbon releases into the environment. |
| 19 | (C) AUTHORIZED USES.—The Fund shall |
| 20 | be available to the Chair for the conservation, |
| 21 | protection, and restoration of the Gulf Coast |
| 22 | ecosystem in accordance with State Coastal |
| 23 | Ecosystem Restoration Plans submitted by the |
| 24 | Governors and approved by the Chair under |

this section.

| 1 | (3) DISBURSEMENT.—The Chair shall disburse |
|----|--|
| 2 | to each qualifying State for which the Chair has ap- |
| 3 | proved a State Coastal Ecosystem Restoration Plan |
| 4 | under this section such funds as are allocated to the |
| 5 | qualifying State under this section. |
| 6 | (4) Use of funds by qualifying state.—A |
| 7 | qualifying State shall use all amounts received under |
| 8 | this section, including any amount deposited in a |
| 9 | trust fund that is administered by the State and |
| 10 | dedicated to uses consistent with this section, in ac- |
| 11 | cordance with all applicable Federal and State law |
| 12 | only for 1 or more of the following purposes: |
| 13 | (A) Projects and activities for the con- |
| 14 | servation, protection, or restoration of coasta |
| 15 | areas, including wetlands. |
| 16 | (B) Mitigation of damage to fish, wildlife |
| 17 | or natural resources. |
| 18 | (C) Planning assistance and the adminis- |
| 19 | trative costs of complying with this section. |
| 20 | (D) Implementation of a federally ap- |
| 21 | proved marine, coastal, or comprehensive con- |
| 22 | servation management plan. |
| 23 | (c) State Coastal Ecosystem Restoration |
| 24 | Plan.— |
| 25 | (1) SUDMISSION OF STRATE DI ANS |

| 1 | (A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than October |
|----|--|
| 2 | 1, 2011, the Governor of a qualifying State |
| 3 | shall submit to the Chair a State Coastal Eco- |
| 4 | system Restoration Plan. |
| 5 | (B) Public Participation.—In carrying |
| 6 | out subparagraph (A), the Governor shall solicit |
| 7 | local input and provide for public participation |
| 8 | in the development of the plan. |
| 9 | (2) Approval.— |
| 10 | (A) In general.—The Chair must ap- |
| 11 | prove a plan of a qualifying State submitted |
| 12 | under paragraph (1) before disbursing any |
| 13 | amount to the qualifying State under this sec- |
| 14 | tion. |
| 15 | (B) REQUIRED COMPONENTS.—The Chair |
| 16 | shall approve a plan submitted by a qualifying |
| 17 | State under paragraph (1) if— |
| 18 | (i) the Chair determines that the plan |
| 19 | is consistent with the uses described in |
| 20 | subsection (b); and |
| 21 | (ii) the plan contains— |
| 22 | (I) the name of the State agency |
| 23 | that will have the authority to rep- |
| 24 | resent and act on behalf of the State |

| 1 | in dealing with the Secretary for pur- |
|----|--|
| 2 | poses of this section; |
| 3 | (II) a program for the implemen- |
| 4 | tation of the plan that describes how |
| 5 | the amounts provided under this sec- |
| 6 | tion to the qualifying State will be |
| 7 | used; and |
| 8 | (III) a certification by the Gov- |
| 9 | ernor that ample opportunity has been |
| 10 | provided for public participation in |
| 11 | the development and revision of the |
| 12 | plan. |
| 13 | (3) AMENDMENTS.—Any amendment to a plan |
| 14 | submitted under paragraph (1) shall be— |
| 15 | (A) developed in accordance with this sub- |
| 16 | section; and |
| 17 | (B) submitted to the Chair for approval or |
| 18 | disapproval under paragraph (4). |
| 19 | (4) Procedure.—Not later than 60 days after |
| 20 | the date on which a plan or amendment to a plan |
| 21 | is submitted under paragraph (1) or (3), respec- |
| 22 | tively, the Chair shall approve or disapprove the plan |
| 23 | or amendment. |
| 24 | (d) Gulf Coast Ecosystem Restoration Task |
| 25 | Force.— |

| 1 | (1) Establishment.—There is established the |
|----|--|
| 2 | Gulf Coast Ecosystem Restoration Task Force. |
| 3 | (2) Membership.—The Task Force shall con- |
| 4 | sist of the following members, or in the case of a |
| 5 | Federal agency, a designee at the level of Assistant |
| 6 | Secretary or the equivalent: |
| 7 | (A) The Secretary. |
| 8 | (B) The Secretary of Commerce. |
| 9 | (C) The Secretary of the Army. |
| 10 | (D) The Attorney General. |
| 11 | (E) The Secretary of Homeland Security |
| 12 | (F) The Administrator of the Environ- |
| 13 | mental Protection Agency. |
| 14 | (G) The Commandant of the Coast Guard |
| 15 | (H) The Secretary of Transportation. |
| 16 | (I) The Secretary of Agriculture. |
| 17 | (J) A representative of each affected In- |
| 18 | dian tribe, appointed by the Secretary based on |
| 19 | the recommendations of the tribal chairman. |
| 20 | (K) Two representatives of each of the |
| 21 | States of Alabama, Florida, Louisiana, Mis- |
| 22 | sissippi, and Texas, appointed by the Governor |
| 23 | of each State, respectively. |
| 24 | (L) Two representatives of local govern- |
| 25 | ment within each of the States of Alabama |

| 1 | Florida, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Texas, ap- |
|----|---|
| 2 | pointed by the Governor of each State, respec- |
| 3 | tively. |
| 4 | (3) Chair.—The Chair of the Task Force shall |
| 5 | be appointed by the President from among the mem- |
| 6 | bers under paragraph (2) who are Federal officials. |
| 7 | (4) Duties of the task force.—The Task |
| 8 | Force shall— |
| 9 | (A) consult with, and provide recommenda- |
| 10 | tions to, the Chair regarding the approval of |
| 11 | State Coastal Ecosystem Restoration Plans; |
| 12 | (B) coordinate scientific and other re- |
| 13 | search associated with restoration of the Gulf |
| 14 | Coast ecosystem; and |
| 15 | (C) submit an annual report to Congress |
| 16 | that summarizes the State Coastal Ecosystem |
| 17 | Restoration Plans submitted by the Governors |
| 18 | and approved by the Chair. |
| 19 | (5) Application of the federal advisory |
| 20 | COMMITTEE ACT.—The Task Force shall not be con- |
| 21 | sidered an advisory committee under the Federal |
| 22 | Advisory Committee Act (5 H S C App.) |

1 TITLE V—COORDINATION AND PLANNING

| 3 | SEC. 501. REGIONAL COORDINATION. |
|----|--|
| 4 | (a) In General.—The purpose of this title is to pro- |
| 5 | mote— |
| 6 | (1) better coordination, communication, and |
| 7 | collaboration between Federal agencies with authori- |
| 8 | ties for ocean, coastal, and Great Lakes manage- |
| 9 | ment; and |
| 10 | (2) coordinated and collaborative regional plan- |
| 11 | ning efforts using the best available science, and to |
| 12 | ensure the protection and maintenance of marine |
| 13 | ecosystem health, in decisions affecting the sustain- |
| 14 | able development and use of Federal renewable and |
| 15 | nonrenewable resources on, in, or above the ocean |
| 16 | (including the Outer Continental Shelf) and the |
| 17 | Great Lakes for the long-term economic and envi- |
| 18 | ronmental benefit of the United States. |
| 19 | (b) Objectives of Regional Efforts.—Such re- |
| 20 | gional efforts shall achieve the following objectives: |
| 21 | (1) Greater systematic communication and co- |
| 22 | ordination among Federal, coastal State, and af- |
| 23 | fected tribal governments concerned with the con- |
| 24 | servation of and the sustainable development and |

- use of Federal renewable and nonrenewable resources of the oceans, coasts, and Great Lakes.
- 3 (2) Greater reliance on a multiobjective, 4 science- and ecosystem-based, spatially explicit man-5 agement approach that integrates regional economic, 6 ecological, affected tribal, and social objectives into 7 ocean, coastal, and Great Lakes management deci-8 sions.
- 9 (3) Identification and prioritization of shared 10 State and Federal ocean, coastal, and Great Lakes 11 management issues.
- 12 (4) Identification of data and information need-13 ed by the Regional Coordination Councils established 14 under section 602.
- (c) Regions.—There are hereby designated the fol-lowing Coordination Regions:
- 17 (1) Pacific Region.—The Pacific Coordination
 18 Region, which shall consist of the coastal waters and
 19 Exclusive Economic Zone adjacent to the States of
 20 Washington, Oregon, and California.
- 21 (2) GULF OF MEXICO REGION.—The Gulf of 22 Mexico Coordination Region, which shall consist of 23 the coastal waters and Exclusive Economic Zone ad-24 jacent to the States of Texas, Louisiana, Mississippi, 25 and Alabama, and the west coast of Florida.

- 1 (3) NORTH ATLANTIC REGION.—The North At-2 lantic Coordination Region, which shall consist of 3 the coastal waters and Exclusive Economic Zone ad-4 jacent to the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Mas-5 sachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut.
 - (4) MID-ATLANTIC REGION.—The Mid-Atlantic Coordination Region, which shall consist of the coastal waters and Exclusive Economic Zone adjacent to the States of New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia.
 - (5) SOUTH ATLANTIC REGION.—The South Atlantic Coordination Region, which shall consist of the coastal waters and Exclusive Economic Zone adjacent to the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, the east coast of Florida, and the Straits of Florida Planning Area.
 - (6) Alaska Region.—The Alaska Coordination Region, which shall consist of the coastal waters and Exclusive Economic Zone adjacent to the State of Alaska.
 - (7) Pacific Islands Region.—The Pacific Islands Coordination Region, which shall consist of the coastal waters and Exclusive Economic Zone adjacent to the State of Hawaii, the Commonwealth of

- the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa,
 and Guam.
- 3 (8) CARIBBEAN REGION.—The Caribbean Co-4 ordination Region, which shall consist of the coastal 5 waters and Exclusive Economic Zone adjacent to 6 Puerto Rico and the United States Virgin Islands.
- 7 (9) GREAT LAKES REGION.—The Great Lakes 8 Coordination Region, which shall consist of waters of 9 the Great Lakes in the States of Illinois, Indiana, 10 Michigan, Minnesota, New York, Ohio, Pennsyl-11 vania, and Wisconsin.

12 SEC. 502. REGIONAL COORDINATION COUNCILS.

13 (a) IN GENERAL.—Within 180 days after the date 14 of enactment of this Act, the Chairman of the Council on 15 Environmental Quality, in consultation with the affected 16 coastal States and affected Indian tribes, shall establish 17 or designate a Regional Coordination Council for each of 18 the Coordination Regions designated by section 601(c).

(b) Membership.—

19

20 (1) Federal representatives.—Within 90
21 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the
22 Chairman of the Council on Environmental Quality
23 shall publish the titles of the officials of each Fed24 eral agency and department that shall participate in
25 each Council. The Councils shall include representa-

tives of each Federal agency and department that has authorities related to the development of ocean, coastal, or Great Lakes policies or engages in planning, management, or scientific activities that significantly affect or inform the use of ocean, coastal, or Great Lakes resources. The Chairman of the Council on Environmental Quality shall determine which Federal agency representative shall serve as the chairperson of each Council.

(2) Coastal state representatives.—

- (A) Notice of intent to participate.—The Governor of each coastal State within each Coordination Region designated by section 601(c) shall within 3 months after the date of enactment of this Act, inform the Chairman of the Council on Environmental Quality whether or not the State intends to participate in the Regional Coordination Council for the Region.
- (B) APPOINTMENT OF RESPONSIBLE STATE OFFICIAL.—If a coastal State intends to participate in such Council, the Governor of the coastal State shall appoint an officer or employee of the coastal State agency with primary

- responsibility for overseeing ocean and coastal policy or resource management to that Council.
- 3 (\mathbf{C}) REGIONAL COORDINATION ALASKA 4 COUNCIL.—The Regional Coordination Council 5 for the Alaska Coordination Region shall in-6 clude representation from each of the States of 7 Alaska, Washington, and Oregon, if appointed 8 by the Governor of that State in accordance 9 with this paragraph.
 - (3) Regional Fishery Management Council Representation.—A representative of each Regional Fishery Management Council with jurisdiction in the Coordination Region of a Regional Coordination Council (who is selected by the Regional Fishery Management Council) and the executive director of the interstate marine fisheries commission with jurisdiction in the Coordination Region of a Regional Coordination Council shall each serve as a member of the Council.
 - (4) REGIONAL OCEAN PARTNERSHIP REP-RESENTATION.—A representative of any Regional Ocean Partnership that has been established for any part of the Coordination Region of a Regional Coordination Council may appoint a representative to

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

- serve on the Council in addition to any Federal or State appointments.
- 5 TRIBAL REPRESENTATION.—An appropriate tribal official selected by affected Indian tribes situated in the affected Coordination Region may elect to appoint a representative of such tribes collectively to serve as a member of the Regional Coordination Council for that Region.
- 9 (6) LOCAL REPRESENTATION.—The Chairman 10 of the Council on Environmental Quality shall, in 11 consultation with the Governors of the coastal States 12 within each Coordination Region, identify and ap-13 point representatives of county and local govern-14 ments, as appropriate, to serve as members of the 15 Regional Coordination Council for that Region.
- 16 (c) Advisory Committee.—Each Regional Coordination Council shall establish advisory committees for the purposes of public and stakeholder input and scientific ad-18 vice, made up of a balanced representation from the en-20 shipping, transportation, commercial and rec-21 reational fishing, and recreation industries, from marine 22 environmental nongovernmental organizations, and from 23 scientific and educational authorities with expertise in the conservation and management of ocean, coastal, and Great Lakes resources to advise the Council during the

| 1 | development of Regional Assessments and Regional Stra- |
|----|---|
| 2 | tegic Plans and in its other activities. |
| 3 | (d) Coordination With Existing Programs.— |
| 4 | Each Regional Coordination Council shall build upon and |
| 5 | complement current State, multistate, and regional capac- |
| 6 | ity and governance and institutional mechanisms to man- |
| 7 | age and protect ocean waters, coastal waters, and ocean |
| 8 | resources. |
| 9 | SEC. 503. REGIONAL STRATEGIC PLANS. |
| 10 | (a) Initial Regional Assessment.— |
| 11 | (1) In General.—Each Regional Coordination |
| 12 | Council, shall, within one year after the date of en- |
| 13 | actment of this Act, prepare an initial assessment of |
| 14 | its Coordination Region that shall identify defi- |
| 15 | ciencies in data and information necessary to in- |
| 16 | formed decisionmaking by Federal, State, and af- |
| 17 | fected tribal governments concerned with the con- |
| 18 | servation of and management of the oceans, coasts, |
| 19 | and Great Lakes. Each initial assessment shall to |
| 20 | the extent feasible— |
| 21 | (A) identify the Coordination Region's re- |
| 22 | newable and non renewable resources, including |
| 23 | current and potential energy resources, except |
| 24 | for the assessment for the Great Lakes Coordi- |

nation Region, for which the Regional Coordi-

| 1 | nation Council for such Coordination Region |
|----|---|
| 2 | shall only identify the Great Lakes Coordina |
| 3 | tion Region's renewable energy resources, in |
| 4 | cluding current and potential renewable energy |
| 5 | resources; |
| 6 | (B) identify and include a spatially and |
| 7 | temporally explicit inventory of existing and po- |
| 8 | tential uses of the Coordination Region, includ- |
| 9 | ing fishing and fish habitat, recreation, and en- |
| 10 | ergy development; |
| 11 | (C) document the health and relative envi- |
| 12 | ronmental sensitivity of the marine ecosystem |
| 13 | within the Coordination Region, including a |
| 14 | comprehensive survey and status assessment or |
| 15 | species, habitats, and indicators of ecosystem |
| 16 | health; |
| 17 | (D) identify marine habitat types and im- |
| 18 | portant ecological areas within the Coordination |
| 19 | Region; |
| 20 | (E) assess the Coordination Region's ma |
| 21 | rine economy and cultural attributes and in- |
| 22 | clude regionally-specific ecological and socio- |

economic baseline data;

| 1 | (F) identify and prioritize additional sci- |
|----|--|
| 2 | entific and economic data necessary to inform |
| 3 | the development of Strategic Plans; and |
| 4 | (G) include other information to improve |
| 5 | decision making as determined by the Regional |
| 6 | Coordination Council. |
| 7 | (2) Data.—Each initial assessment shall— |
| 8 | (A) use the best available data; |
| 9 | (B) collect and provide data in a spatially |
| 10 | explicit manner wherever practicable and pro- |
| 11 | vide such data to the interagency comprehensive |
| 12 | digital mapping initiative as described in section |
| 13 | 2 of Public Law 109–58 (42 U.S.C. 15801); |
| 14 | and |
| 15 | (C) make publicly available any such data |
| 16 | that is not classified information. |
| 17 | (3) Public Participation.—Each Regional |
| 18 | Coordination Council shall provide adequate oppor- |
| 19 | tunity for review and input by stakeholders and the |
| 20 | general public during the preparation of the initial |
| 21 | assessment and any revised assessments. |
| 22 | (b) REGIONAL STRATEGIC PLANS.— |
| 23 | (1) Requirement.—Each Regional Coordina- |
| 24 | tion Council shall, within 3 years after the comple- |
| 25 | tion of the initial regional assessment, prepare and |

| 1 | submit to the Chairman of the Council on Environ- |
|---|--|
| 2 | mental Quality a multiobjective, science- and eco- |
| 3 | system-based, spatially explicit, integrated Strategic |
| 4 | Plan in accordance with this subsection for the |
| 5 | Council's Coordination Region. |

- (2) Objective and Goals.—The objective of the Strategic Plans under this subsection shall be to foster comprehensive, integrated, and sustainable development and use of ocean, coastal, and Great Lakes resources, while protecting marine ecosystem health and sustaining the long-term economic and ecosystem values of the oceans, coasts, and Great Lakes.
- (3) CONTENTS.—Each Strategic Plan prepared by a Regional Coordination Council shall—
 - (A) be based on the initial regional assessment and updates for the Coordination Region under subsections (a) and (c), respectively;
 - (B) foster the sustainable and integrated development and use of ocean, coastal, and Great Lakes resources in a manner that protects the health of marine ecosystems;
 - (C) identify areas with potential for siting and developing renewable and nonrenewable energy resources in the Coordination Region cov-

| 1 | ered by the Strategic Plan, except for the Stra- |
|----|--|
| 2 | tegic Plan for the Great Lakes Coordination |
| 3 | Region which shall identify only areas with po- |
| 4 | tential for siting and developing renewable en- |
| 5 | ergy resources in the Great Lakes Coordination |
| 6 | Region; |
| 7 | (D) identify other current and potential |
| 8 | uses of the ocean and coastal resources in the |
| 9 | Coordination Region; |
| 10 | (E) identify and recommend long-term |
| 11 | monitoring needs for ecosystem health and so- |
| 12 | cioeconomic variables within the Coordination |
| 13 | Region covered by the Strategic Plan; |
| 14 | (F) identify existing State and Federal |
| 15 | regulating authorities within the Coordination |
| 16 | Region covered by the Strategic Plan and meas- |
| 17 | ures to assist those authorities in carrying out |
| 18 | their responsibilities; |
| 19 | (G) identify best available technologies to |
| 20 | minimize adverse environmental impacts and |
| 21 | use conflicts in the development of ocean and |
| 22 | coastal resources in the Coordination Region; |
| 23 | (H) identify additional research, informa- |
| 24 | tion, and data needed to carry out the Strategic |
| 25 | Plan; |

- 1 (I) identify performance measures and 2 benchmarks for purposes of fulfilling the re-3 sponsibilities under this section to be used to 4 evaluate the Strategic Plan's effectiveness;
 - (J) define responsibilities and include an analysis of the gaps in authority, coordination, and resources, including funding, that must be filled in order to fully achieve those performance measures and benchmarks; and
 - (K) include such other information at the Chairman of the Council on Environmental Quality determines is appropriate.
 - (4) Public Participation.—Each Regional Coordination Council shall provide adequate opportunities for review and input by stakeholders and the general public during the development of the Strategic Plan and any Strategic Plan revisions.
- 18 (c) UPDATED REGIONAL ASSESSMENTS.—Each Re19 gional Coordination Council shall update the initial re20 gional assessment prepared under subsection (a) in coordi21 nation with each Strategic Plan revision under subsection
 22 (e), to provide more detailed information regarding the re23 quired elements of the assessment and to include any rel24 evant new information that has become available in the
 25 interim.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

| 1 | (d) REVIEW AND APPROVAL.— |
|----|---|
| 2 | (1) Commencement of Review.—Within 10 |
| 3 | days after receipt of a Strategic Plan under this sec- |
| 4 | tion, or any revision to such a Strategic Plan, from |
| 5 | a Regional Coordination Council, the Chairman of |
| 6 | the Council of Environmental Quality shall com- |
| 7 | mence a review of the Strategic Plan or the revised |
| 8 | Strategic Plan, respectively. |
| 9 | (2) Public Notice and Comment.—Imme- |
| 10 | diately after receipt of such a Strategic Plan or revi- |
| 11 | sion, the Chairman of the Council of Environmental |
| 12 | Quality shall publish the Strategic Plan or revision |
| 13 | in the Federal Register and provide an opportunity |
| 14 | for the submission of public comment for a 90-day |
| 15 | period beginning on the date of such publication. |
| 16 | (3) REQUIREMENTS FOR APPROVAL.—Before |
| 17 | approving a Strategic Plan, or any revision to a |
| 18 | Strategic Plan, the Chairman of the Council on En- |
| 19 | vironmental Quality must find that the Strategic |
| 20 | Plan or revision— |
| 21 | (A) complies with subsection (b); and |

(B) complies with the purposes of this title

as identified in section 601(a) and the objec-

tives identified in section 601(b).

22

23

- 1 (4) Deadline for completion.—Within 180 2 days after the receipt of a Strategic Plan, or a revi-3 sion to a Strategic Plan, the Chairman of the Council of Environmental Quality shall approve or dis-5 approve the Strategic Plan or revision. If the Chair-6 man disapproves the Strategic Plan or revision, the 7 Chairman shall transmit to the Regional Coordina-8 tion Council that submitted the Strategic Plan or re-9 vision, an identification of the deficiencies and rec-10 ommendations to improve it. The Council shall sub-11 mit a revised Strategic Plan or revision to such plan 12 with 180 days after receiving the recommendations 13 from the Chairman.
- 14 (e) Plan Revision.—Each Strategic Plan shall be 15 reviewed and revised by the relevant Regional Coordina-16 tion Council at least once every 5 years. Such review and 17 revision shall be based on the most recently updated re-18 gional assessment. Any proposed revisions to the Strategic 19 Plan shall be submitted to the Chairman of the Council 20 on Environmental Quality for review and approval pursu-21 ant to this section.
- 22 SEC. 504. REGULATIONS AND SAVINGS CLAUSE.
- 23 (a) Regulations.—The Chairman of the Council on
- 24 Environmental Quality may issue such regulations as the

| 1 | Chairman considers necessary to implement sections 601 |
|----|---|
| 2 | through 603. |
| 3 | (b) SAVINGS CLAUSE.—Nothing in this title shall be |
| 4 | construed to affect existing authorities under Federal law. |
| 5 | SEC. 505. OCEAN RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND ASSIST- |
| 6 | ANCE FUND. |
| 7 | (a) Establishment.— |
| 8 | (1) In general.—There is established in the |
| 9 | Treasury of the United States a separate account to |
| 10 | be known as the Ocean Resources Conservation and |
| 11 | Assistance Fund. |
| 12 | (2) CREDITS.—The ORCA Fund shall be cred- |
| 13 | ited with such sums as may be necessary. |
| 14 | (3) Allocation of the orca fund.—Of the |
| 15 | amounts appropriated from the ORCA Fund each |
| 16 | fiscal year— |
| 17 | (A) 70 percent shall be allocated to the |
| 18 | Secretary, of which— |
| 19 | (i) one-half shall be used to make |
| 20 | grants to coastal States and affected In- |
| 21 | dian tribes under subsection (b); and |
| 22 | (ii) one-half shall be used for the |
| 23 | ocean, coastal, and Great Lakes grants |
| 24 | program established by subsection (c): |

| 1 | (B) 20 percent shall be allocated to the |
|----|---|
| 2 | Secretary to carry out the purposes of sub- |
| 3 | section (e); and |
| 4 | (C) 10 percent shall be allocated to the |
| 5 | Secretary to make grants to Regional Ocean |
| 6 | Partnerships under subsection (d) and the Re- |
| 7 | gional Coordination Councils established under |
| 8 | section 602. |
| 9 | (4) Procedures.—The Secretary shall estab- |
| 10 | lish application, review, oversight, financial account- |
| 11 | ability, and performance accountability procedures |
| 12 | for each grant program for which funds are allo- |
| 13 | cated under this subsection. |
| 14 | (b) Grants to Coastal States.— |
| 15 | (1) Grant Authority.—The Secretary may |
| 16 | use amounts allocated under subsection |
| 17 | (a)(3)(A)(i)(I) to make grants to— |
| 18 | (A) coastal States pursuant to the formula |
| 19 | established under section $306(c)$ of the Coastal |
| 20 | Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. |
| 21 | 1455(e); and |
| 22 | (B) affected Indian tribes based on and |
| 23 | proportional to any specific coastal and ocean |
| 24 | management authority granted to an affected |

| 1 | tribe pursuant to affirmation of a Federal re- |
|----|--|
| 2 | served right. |
| 3 | (2) Eligibility.—To be eligible to receive a |
| 4 | grant under this subsection, a coastal State or af- |
| 5 | fected Indian tribe must prepare and revise a 5-year |
| 6 | plan and annual work plans that— |
| 7 | (A) demonstrate that activities for which |
| 8 | the coastal State or affected Indian tribe will |
| 9 | use the funds are consistent with the eligible |
| 10 | uses of the Fund described in subsection (f); |
| 11 | and |
| 12 | (B) provide mechanisms to ensure that |
| 13 | funding is made available to government, non- |
| 14 | government, and academic entities to carry out |
| 15 | eligible activities at the county and local level. |
| 16 | (3) Approval of state and affected trib- |
| 17 | AL PLANS.— |
| 18 | (A) IN GENERAL.—Plans required under |
| 19 | paragraph (2) must be submitted to and ap- |
| 20 | proved by the Secretary. |
| 21 | (B) Public input and comment.—In de- |
| 22 | termining whether to approve such plans, the |
| 23 | Secretary shall provide opportunity for, and |
| 24 | take into consideration, public input and com- |

| 1 | ment on the plans from stakeholders and the |
|----|---|
| 2 | general public. |
| 3 | (4) Energy planning grants.—For each of |
| 4 | the fiscal years 2011 through 2015, the Secretary |
| 5 | may use funds allocated for grants under this sub- |
| 6 | section to make grants to coastal States and affected |
| 7 | tribes under section 320 of the Coastal Zone Man- |
| 8 | agement Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1451 et seq.), as |
| 9 | amended by this Act. |
| 10 | (5) Use of funds.—Any amounts provided as |
| 11 | a grant under this subsection, other than as a |
| 12 | grants under paragraph (4), may only be used for |
| 13 | activities described in subsection (f). |
| 14 | (e) Ocean and Coastal Competitive Grants |
| 15 | Program.— |
| 16 | (1) Establishment.—The Secretary shall use |
| 17 | amounts allocated under subsection $(a)(3)(A)(I)(II)$ |
| 18 | to make competitive grants for conservation and |
| 19 | management of ocean, coastal, and Great Lakes eco- |
| 20 | systems and marine resources. |
| 21 | (2) Ocean, coastal, and great lakes re- |
| 22 | VIEW PANEL.— |
| 23 | (A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall es- |
| 24 | tablish an Ocean, Coastal, and Great Lakes Re- |
| 25 | view Panel (in this subsection referred to as the |

| 1 | "Panel"), which shall consist of 12 members |
|----|--|
| 2 | appointed by the Secretary with expertise in the |
| 3 | conservation and management of ocean, coastal, |
| 4 | and Great Lakes ecosystems and marine re- |
| 5 | sources. In appointing members to the Council, |
| 6 | the Secretary shall include a balanced diversity |
| 7 | of representatives of relevant Federal agencies, |
| 8 | the private sector, nonprofit organizations, and |
| 9 | academia. |
| 10 | (B) Functions.—The Panel shall— |
| 11 | (i) review, in accordance with the pro- |
| 12 | cedures and criteria established under |
| 13 | paragraph (3), grant applications under |
| 14 | this subsection; |
| 15 | (ii) make recommendations to the |
| 16 | Secretary regarding which grant applica- |
| 17 | tions should be funded and the amount of |
| 18 | each grant; and |
| 19 | (iii) establish any specific require- |
| 20 | ments, conditions, or limitations on a grant |
| 21 | application recommended for funding. |
| 22 | (3) Procedures and eligibility criteria |
| 23 | FOR GRANTS.— |
| 24 | (A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall es- |
| 25 | tablish— |

| 1 | (i) procedures for applying for a grant |
|----|---|
| 2 | under this subsection and criteria for eval- |
| 3 | uating applications for such grants; and |
| 4 | (ii) criteria, in consultation with the |
| 5 | Panel, to determine what persons are eligi- |
| 6 | ble for grants under the program. |
| 7 | (B) Eligible Persons.—Persons eligible |
| 8 | under the criteria under subparagraph (A)(ii) |
| 9 | shall include Federal, State, affected tribal, and |
| 10 | local agencies, fishery or wildlife management |
| 11 | organizations, nonprofit organizations, and aca- |
| 12 | demic institutions. |
| 13 | (4) Approval of Grants.—In making grants |
| 14 | under this subsection the Secretary shall give the |
| 15 | highest priority to the recommendations of the |
| 16 | Panel. If the Secretary disapproves a grant rec- |
| 17 | ommended by the Panel, the Secretary shall explain |
| 18 | that disapproval in writing. |
| 19 | (5) Use of grant funds.—Any amounts pro- |
| 20 | vided as a grant under this subsection may only be |
| 21 | used for activities described in subsection (f). |
| 22 | (d) Grants to Regional Ocean Partnerships.— |
| 23 | (1) Grant Authority.—The Secretary may |
| 24 | use amounts allocated under subsection (a)(3)(A)(iii) |
| 25 | to make grants to Regional Ocean Partnerships. |

| 1 | (2) Eligibility.—In order to be eligible to re- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ceive a grant, a Regional Ocean Partnership must |
| 3 | prepare and annually revise a plan that— |
| 4 | (A) identifies regional science and informa- |
| 5 | tion needs, regional goals and priorities, and |
| 6 | mechanisms for facilitating coordinated and col- |
| 7 | laborative responses to regional issues; |
| 8 | (B) establishes a process for coordinating |
| 9 | and collaborating with the Regional Coordina- |
| 10 | tion Councils established under section 602 to |
| 11 | address regional issues and information needs |
| 12 | and achieve regional goals and priorities; and |
| 13 | (C) demonstrates that activities to be car- |
| 14 | ried out with such funds are eligible uses of the |
| 15 | funds identified in subsection (f). |
| 16 | (3) Approval by secretary.—Such plans |
| 17 | must be submitted to and approved by the Sec- |
| 18 | retary. |
| 19 | (4) Public input and comment.—In deter- |
| 20 | mining whether to approve such plans, the Secretary |
| 21 | shall provide opportunity for, and take into consider- |
| 22 | ation, input and comment on the plans from stake- |
| 23 | holders and the general public. |

- 1 (5) USE OF FUNDS.—Any amounts provided as 2 a grant under this subsection may only be used for 3 activities described in subsection (f).
- 4 (e) Long-Term Ocean and Coastal Observa-5 tions.—
- 6 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall use the 7 amounts allocated under subsection (a)(3)(A)(ii) to 8 build, operate, and maintain the system established 9 under section 12304 of Public Law 111–11 (33 10 U.S.C. 3603), in accordance with the purposes and 11 policies for which the system was established.
- 12 (2) Administration of funds.—The Sec-13 retary shall administer and distribute funds under 14 this subsection based upon comprehensive system 15 budgets adopted by the Council referred to in section 16 12304(c)(1)(A) of the Integrated Coastal and Ocean 17 Observation System Act of 2009 (33)U.S.C. 18 3603(c)(1)(A).
- 19 (f) ELIGIBLE USE OF FUNDS.—Any funds made 20 available under this section may only be used for activities 21 that contribute to the conservation, protection, mainte-22 nance, and restoration of ocean, coastal, and Great Lakes 23 ecosystems in a manner that is consistent with Federal 24 environmental laws and that avoids environmental deg-

| | ± • <u>-</u> |
|----|--|
| 1 | (1) activities to conserve, protect, maintain, and |
| 2 | restore coastal, marine, and Great Lakes ecosystem |
| 3 | health; |
| 4 | (2) activities to protect marine biodiversity and |
| 5 | living marine and coastal resources and their habi- |
| 6 | tats, including fish populations; |
| 7 | (3) the development and implementation of |
| 8 | multiobjective, science- and ecosystem-based plans |
| 9 | for monitoring and managing the wide variety of |
| 10 | uses affecting ocean, coastal, and Great Lakes eco- |
| 11 | systems and resources that consider cumulative im- |
| 12 | pacts and are spatially explicit where appropriate; |
| 13 | (4) activities to improve the resiliency of those |
| 14 | ecosystems; |
| 15 | (5) activities to improve the ability of those eco- |
| 16 | systems to become more resilient, and to adapt to |
| 17 | and withstand the impacts of climate change and |
| 18 | ocean acidification; |
| 19 | (6) planning for and managing coastal develop- |
| 20 | ment to minimize the loss of life and property asso- |
| 21 | ciated with sea level rise and the coastal hazards re- |
| 22 | sulting from it; |
| 23 | (7) research, education, assessment, monitoring, |

and dissemination of information that contributes to

the achievement of these purposes;

24

| 1 | (8) research of, protection of, enhancement to, |
|----|---|
| 2 | and activities to improve the resiliency of culturally |
| 3 | significant areas and resources; and |
| 4 | (9) activities designed to rescue, rehabilitate, |
| 5 | and recover injured marine mammals, marine birds, |
| 6 | and sea turtles. |
| 7 | (g) Definitions.—In this section: |
| 8 | (1) ORCA FUND.—The term "ORCA Fund" |
| 9 | means the Ocean Resources Conservation and As- |
| 10 | sistance Fund established by this section. |
| 11 | (2) Secretary.—Notwithstanding section 3, |
| 12 | the term "Secretary" means the Secretary of Com- |
| 13 | merce. |
| 14 | SEC. 506. WAIVER. |
| 15 | The Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App.) |
| 16 | shall not apply to the Regional Coordination Councils es- |
| 17 | tablished under section 602. |
| 18 | TITLE VI—OIL SPILL ACCOUNT- |
| 19 | ABILITY AND ENVIRON- |
| 20 | MENTAL PROTECTION |
| 21 | SEC. 601. SHORT TITLE. |
| 22 | This title may be cited as the "Oil Spill Account- |
| 23 | ability and Environmental Protection Act of 2011". |

| 1 | SEC. 602. REPEAL OF AND ADJUSTMENTS TO LIMITATION |
|----|---|
| 2 | ON LIABILITY. |
| 3 | (a) In General.—Section 1004 of the Oil Pollution |
| 4 | Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2704) is amended— |
| 5 | (1) in subsection (a)— |
| 6 | (A) in paragraph (2) by adding "and" |
| 7 | after the semicolon at the end; |
| 8 | (B) by striking paragraph (3); and |
| 9 | (C) by redesignating paragraph (4) as |
| 10 | paragraph (3); |
| 11 | (2) in subsection (b)(2) by striking the second |
| 12 | sentence; and |
| 13 | (3) by striking subsection (d)(4) and inserting |
| 14 | the following: |
| 15 | "(4) Adjustment of limits on liability.— |
| 16 | Not later than 3 years after the date of enactment |
| 17 | of the Oil Spill Accountability and Environmental |
| 18 | Protection Act of 2011, and at least once every 3 |
| 19 | years thereafter, the President shall review the limits |
| 20 | on liability specified in subsection (a) and shall by |
| 21 | regulation revise such limits upward to reflect either |
| 22 | the amount of liability that the President determines |
| 23 | is commensurate with the risk of discharge of oil |
| 24 | presented by a particular category of vessel, facility, |
| 25 | or port or any increase in the Consumer Price Index, |
| 26 | whichever is greater.". |

| 1 | (b) APPLICABILITY.—The amendments made by this |
|----|---|
| 2 | section apply to— |
| 3 | (1) any claim arising from an event occurring |
| 4 | after the date of enactment of this Act; and |
| 5 | (2) any claim arising from an event occurring |
| 6 | before such date of enactment, if the claim is |
| 7 | brought within the limitations period applicable to |
| 8 | the claim. |
| 9 | SEC. 603. EVIDENCE OF FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY FOR |
| 10 | OFFSHORE FACILITIES. |
| 11 | Section 1016 of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 |
| 12 | U.S.C. 2716) is amended— |
| 13 | (1) in subsection $(c)(1)$ — |
| 14 | (A) in subparagraph (B) by striking "sub- |
| 15 | paragraph (A) is" and all that follows before |
| 16 | the period and inserting "subparagraph (A) is |
| 17 | \$300,000,000''; and |
| 18 | (B) by striking subparagraph (C) and in- |
| 19 | serting the following: |
| 20 | "(C) ALTERNATE AMOUNT.— |
| 21 | "(i) Specific facilities.— |
| 22 | "(I) IN GENERAL.—If the Presi- |
| 23 | dent determines that an amount of fi- |
| 24 | nancial responsibility for a responsible |
| 25 | party that is less than the amount re- |

| 1 | quired by subparagraph (B) is justi- |
|----|--|
| 2 | fied based on the criteria established |
| 3 | under clause (ii), the evidence of fi- |
| 4 | nancial responsibility required shall be |
| 5 | for an amount determined by the |
| 6 | President. |
| 7 | "(II) MINIMUM AMOUNTS.—In |
| 8 | no case shall the evidence of financial |
| 9 | responsibility required under this sec- |
| 10 | tion be less than— |
| 11 | "(aa) \$105,000,000 for an |
| 12 | offshore facility located seaward |
| 13 | of the seaward boundary of a |
| 14 | State; or |
| 15 | "(bb) \$30,000,000 for an |
| 16 | offshore facility located landward |
| 17 | of the seaward boundary of a |
| 18 | State. |
| 19 | "(ii) Criteria for determination |
| 20 | OF FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY.—The |
| 21 | President shall prescribe the amount of fi- |
| 22 | nancial responsibility required under clause |
| 23 | (i)(I) based on the following: |

| 1 | "(I) The market capacity of the |
|----|--|
| 2 | insurance industry to issue such in- |
| 3 | struments. |
| 4 | "(II) The operational risk of a |
| 5 | discharge and the effects of that dis- |
| 6 | charge on the environment and the re- |
| 7 | gion. |
| 8 | "(III) The quantity and location |
| 9 | of the oil and gas that is explored for, |
| 10 | drilled for, produced, or transported |
| 11 | by the responsible party. |
| 12 | "(IV) The asset value of the |
| 13 | owner of the offshore facility, includ- |
| 14 | ing the combined asset value of all |
| 15 | partners that own the facility. |
| 16 | "(V) The cost of all removal |
| 17 | costs and damages for which the |
| 18 | owner may be liable under this Act |
| 19 | based on a worst-case scenario. |
| 20 | "(VI) The safety history of the |
| 21 | owner of the offshore facility. |
| 22 | "(VII) Any other factors that the |
| 23 | President considers appropriate. |
| 24 | "(iii) Adjustment for all off- |
| 25 | SHORE FACILITIES.— |

| 1 | "(I) IN GENERAL.—Not later |
|----|---|
| 2 | than 3 years after the date of enact- |
| 3 | ment of the Oil Spill Accountability |
| 4 | and Environmental Protection Act of |
| 5 | 2011, and at least once every 3 years |
| 6 | thereafter, the President shall review |
| 7 | the levels of financial responsibility |
| 8 | specified in this subsection and the |
| 9 | limit on liability specified in sub- |
| 10 | section (f)(4) and may by regulation |
| 11 | revise such levels and limit upward to |
| 12 | the levels and limit that the President |
| 13 | determines are justified based on the |
| 14 | relative operational, environmental, |
| 15 | and other risks posed by the quantity, |
| 16 | quality, or location of oil that is ex- |
| 17 | plored for, drilled for, produced, or |
| 18 | transported by the responsible party. |
| 19 | "(II) Notice to congress.— |
| 20 | Upon completion of a review specified |
| 21 | in subclause (I), the President shall |
| 22 | notify Congress as to whether the |
| 23 | President will revise the levels of fi- |
| 24 | nancial responsibility and limit on li- |

ability referred to in subclause (I) and

| 1 | the factors used in making such deter- |
|----|---|
| 2 | mination."; |
| 3 | (2) in subsection (e) by striking "self-insurer," |
| 4 | and inserting "self-insurer, participation in coopera- |
| 5 | tive arrangements such as pooling or joint insur- |
| 6 | ance,"; and |
| 7 | (3) in subsection (f)— |
| 8 | (A) in paragraph (1) by striking "Subject" |
| 9 | and inserting "Except as provided in paragraph |
| 10 | (4) and subject"; and |
| 11 | (B) by adding at the end the following: |
| 12 | "(4) Maximum liability.—The maximum li- |
| 13 | ability of a guarantor of an offshore facility under |
| 14 | this subsection is \$300,000,000.". |
| 15 | SEC. 604. DAMAGES TO HUMAN HEALTH. |
| 16 | (a) In General.—Section 1002(b)(2) of the Oil Pol- |
| 17 | lution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2702(b)(2)) is amended by |
| 18 | adding at the end the following: |
| 19 | "(G) Human Health.— |
| 20 | "(i) In General.—Damages to |
| 21 | human health, including fatal injuries, |
| 22 | which shall be recoverable by any claimant |
| 23 | who has a demonstrable, adverse impact to |
| 24 | human health or, in the case of a fatal in- |

| 1 | jury to an individual, a claimant filing a |
|----|--|
| 2 | claim on behalf of such individual. |
| 3 | "(ii) Inclusion.—For purposes of |
| 4 | clause (i), the term 'human health' in- |
| 5 | cludes mental health.". |
| 6 | (b) APPLICABILITY.—The amendments made by this |
| 7 | section apply to— |
| 8 | (1) any claim arising from an event occurring |
| 9 | after the date of enactment of this Act; and |
| 10 | (2) any claim arising from an event occurring |
| 11 | before such date of enactment, if the claim is |
| 12 | brought within the limitations period applicable to |
| 13 | the claim. |
| 14 | SEC. 605. CLARIFICATION OF LIABILITY FOR DISCHARGES |
| 15 | FROM MOBILE OFFSHORE DRILLING UNITS. |
| 16 | (a) In General.—Section 1004(b)(2) of the Oil Pol- |
| 17 | lution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2704(b)(2)) is amended— |
| 18 | (1) by striking "from any incident described in |
| 19 | paragraph (1)" and inserting "from any discharge of |
| 20 | oil, or substantial threat of a discharge of oil, into |
| 21 | or upon the water"; and |
| 22 | (2) by striking "liable" and inserting "liable as |
| 23 | described in paragraph (1)". |
| 24 | (b) APPLICABILITY.—The amendments made by this |
| 25 | section shall apply to— |

| 1 | (1) any claim arising from an event occurring |
|----|--|
| 2 | after the date of enactment of this Act; and |
| 3 | (2) any claim arising from an event occurring |
| 4 | before such date of enactment, if the claim is |
| 5 | brought within the limitations period applicable to |
| 6 | the claim. |
| 7 | SEC. 606. STANDARD OF REVIEW FOR DAMAGE ASSESS- |
| 8 | MENT. |
| 9 | Section 1006(e)(2) of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 |
| 10 | (33 U.S.C. 2706(e)(2)) is amended— |
| 11 | (1) in the heading by striking "Rebuttable |
| 12 | PRESUMPTION" and inserting "Judicial Review of |
| 13 | ASSESSMENTS"; and |
| 14 | (2) by striking "have the force and effect" and |
| 15 | all that follows before the period and inserting the |
| 16 | following: "be subject to judicial review under sub- |
| 17 | chapter II of chapter 5 of title 5, United States |
| 18 | Code (commonly known as the Administrative Proce- |
| 19 | dure Act), on the basis of the administrative record |
| 20 | developed by the lead Federal trustee as provided in |
| 21 | such regulations". |
| 22 | SEC. 607. PROCEDURES FOR CLAIMS AGAINST FUND; IN- |
| 23 | FORMATION ON CLAIMS. |
| 24 | (a) Procedures for Claims Against Fund.— |
| 25 | Section 1013(e) of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 |

- 1 U.S.C. 2713(e)) is amended by adding at the end the fol-
- 2 lowing: "In the event of a spill of national significance,
- 3 the President may exercise the authorities under this sec-
- 4 tion to ensure that the presentation, filing, processing, set-
- 5 tlement, and adjudication of claims occurs within the
- 6 States and local governments affected by such spill to the
- 7 greatest extent practicable.".
- 8 (b) Information on Claims.—Title I of the Oil
- 9 Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2701 et seq.) is amended
- 10 by inserting after section 1013 the following:

11 "SEC. 1013A. INFORMATION ON CLAIMS.

- 12 "In the event of a spill of national significance, the
- 13 President may require a responsible party or a guarantor
- 14 of a source designated under section 1014(a) to provide
- 15 to the President any information on or related to claims,
- 16 either individually, in the aggregate, or both, that the
- 17 President requests, including—
- 18 "(1) the transaction date or dates of such
- 19 claims, including processing times; and
- 20 "(2) any other data pertaining to such claims
- 21 necessary to ensure the performance of the respon-
- sible party or the guarantor with regard to the proc-
- essing and adjudication of such claims.".
- 24 (c) Conforming Amendment.—The table of con-
- 25 tents contained in section 2 of such Act is amended by

| 1 | inserting after the item relating to section 1013 the fol- |
|--|--|
| 2 | lowing: |
| | "Sec. 1013A. Information on claims.". |
| 3 | (d) APPLICABILITY.—The amendments made by this |
| 4 | section apply to— |
| 5 | (1) any claim arising from an event occurring |
| 6 | after the date of enactment of this Act; and |
| 7 | (2) any claim arising from an event occurring |
| 8 | before such date of enactment, if the claim is |
| 9 | brought within the limitations period applicable to |
| 10 | the claim. |
| 11 | SEC. 608. ADDITIONAL AMENDMENTS AND CLARIFICATIONS |
| 12 | TO OIL POLLUTION ACT OF 1990. |
| 12 | |
| 13 | (a) Definitions.— |
| | (a) Definitions.—(1) Removal costs.—Section 1001(31) of the |
| 13 | |
| 13 14 | (1) Removal costs.—Section 1001(31) of the |
| 13 14 15 | (1) Removal costs.—Section 1001(31) of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2701(31)) is |
| 13 14 15 16 | (1) Removal costs.—Section 1001(31) of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2701(31)) is amended by inserting before the semicolon the fol- |
| 13 14 15 16 | (1) Removal costs.—Section 1001(31) of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2701(31)) is amended by inserting before the semicolon the following: "and includes all costs of Federal enforce- |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | (1) Removal costs.—Section 1001(31) of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2701(31)) is amended by inserting before the semicolon the following: "and includes all costs of Federal enforcement activities related thereto". |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | (1) Removal costs.—Section 1001(31) of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2701(31)) is amended by inserting before the semicolon the following: "and includes all costs of Federal enforcement activities related thereto". (2) Responsible Party.—Section |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | (1) Removal costs.—Section 1001(31) of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2701(31)) is amended by inserting before the semicolon the following: "and includes all costs of Federal enforcement activities related thereto". (2) Responsible Party.—Section 1001(32)(B) of such Act (33 U.S.C. 2701(32)(B)) |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | (1) Removal costs.—Section 1001(31) of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2701(31)) is amended by inserting before the semicolon the following: "and includes all costs of Federal enforcement activities related thereto". (2) Responsible Party.—Section 1001(32)(B) of such Act (33 U.S.C. 2701(32)(B)) is amended by inserting before ", except a" the following. |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | (1) Removal costs.—Section 1001(31) of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2701(31)) is amended by inserting before the semicolon the following: "and includes all costs of Federal enforcement activities related thereto". (2) Responsible Party.—Section 1001(32)(B) of such Act (33 U.S.C. 2701(32)(B)) is amended by inserting before ", except a" the following: "or any person who owns or who has a lease- |

- 1 of a property interest in the land or in the minerals
- 2 beneath the land on which the facility is located,".
- 3 (b) Elements of Liability.—Section
- 4 1002(b)(1)(A) of such Act (33 U.S.C. 2702(b)(1)(A)) is
- 5 amended by inserting before the semicolon the following:
- 6 ", including all costs of Federal enforcement activities re-
- 7 lated thereto".
- 8 (c) Subrogation.—Section 1015(c) of such Act (33)
- 9 U.S.C. 2715(c)) is amended by adding at the end the fol-
- 10 lowing: "In such actions, the Fund shall recover all costs
- 11 and damages paid from the Fund unless the decision to
- 12 make the payment is found to be arbitrary or capricious.".
- 13 (d) Financial Responsibility.—Section
- 14 1016(f)(1) of such Act (33 U.S.C. 2717(f)(1)) is amend-
- 15 ed—
- 16 (1) by inserting "and" at the end of subpara-
- 17 $\operatorname{graph}(A);$
- 18 (2) by striking "; and" at the end of subpara-
- 19 graph (B) and inserting a period; and
- 20 (3) by striking subparagraph (C).
- 21 (e) Considerations of Trustees.—Section
- 22 1006(d) of such Act (33 U.S.C. 2706(d)) is amended by
- 23 adding at the end the following:
- 24 "(4) Considerations of Trustees.—

| 1 | "(A) Equal and full consideration.— |
|----|---|
| 2 | Trustees shall— |
| 3 | "(i) give equal and full consideration |
| 4 | to restoration, rehabilitation, replacement, |
| 5 | and the acquisition of the equivalent of the |
| 6 | natural resources under their trusteeship; |
| 7 | and |
| 8 | "(ii) consider restoration, rehabilita- |
| 9 | tion, replacement, and the acquisition of |
| 10 | the equivalent of the natural resources |
| 11 | under their trusteeship in a holistic eco- |
| 12 | system context and using, where available, |
| 13 | eco-regional or natural resource plans. |
| 14 | "(B) Special rule on acquisition.— |
| 15 | Acquisition shall only be given full and equal |
| 16 | consideration under subparagraph (A) if it pro- |
| 17 | vides a substantially greater likelihood of im- |
| 18 | proving the resilience of the lost or damaged re- |
| 19 | source and supports local ecological processes.". |
| 20 | (f) APPLICABILITY.—The amendments made by this |
| 21 | section apply to— |
| 22 | (1) any claim arising from an event occurring |
| 23 | after the date of enactment of this Act; and |
| 24 | (2) any claim arising from an event occurring |
| 25 | before such date of enactment, if the claim is |

| 1 | brought within the limitations period applicable to |
|----|--|
| 2 | the claim. |
| 3 | SEC. 609. AMERICANIZATION OF OFFSHORE OPERATIONS |
| 4 | IN THE EXCLUSIVE ECONOMIC ZONE. |
| 5 | (a) Registry Endorsement Required.— |
| 6 | (1) In general.—Section 12111 of title 46, |
| 7 | United States Code, is amended by adding at the |
| 8 | end the following: |
| 9 | "(e) RESOURCE ACTIVITIES IN THE EEZ.—Except |
| 10 | for activities requiring an endorsement under sections |
| 11 | 12112 or 12113, only a vessel for which a certificate of |
| 12 | documentation with a registry endorsement is issued and |
| 13 | that is owned by a citizen of the United States (as deter- |
| 14 | mined under section 50501(d)) may engage in support of |
| 15 | exploration, development, or production of resources in, |
| 16 | on, above, or below the exclusive economic zone or any |
| 17 | other activity in the exclusive economic zone to the extent |
| 18 | that the regulation of such activity is not prohibited under |
| 19 | customary international law.". |
| 20 | (2) APPLICABILITY.—The amendment made by |
| 21 | paragraph (1) applies only with respect to explo- |
| 22 | ration, development, production, and support activi- |
| 23 | ties that commence on or after July 1, 2011. |
| 24 | (b) Legal Authority.—Section 2301 of title 46, |
| 25 | United States Code, is amended— |

| 1 | (1) by striking "chapter" and inserting "title"; |
|--|--|
| 2 | and |
| 3 | (2) by inserting after "1988" the following: |
| 4 | "and the exclusive economic zone to the extent that |
| 5 | the regulation of such operation is not prohibited |
| 6 | under customary international law". |
| 7 | (c) Training for Coast Guard Personnel.—Not |
| 8 | later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this |
| 9 | Act, the Secretary of the department in which the Coast |
| 10 | Guard is operating shall establish a program to provide |
| 11 | Coast Guard personnel with the training necessary for the |
| 12 | implementation of the amendments made by this section. |
| 12 | OF C OLO CAPPENT MANAGEMENT CHOPPING FOR MORNING |
| 13 | SEC. 610. SAFETY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS FOR MOBILE |
| 13 | OFFSHORE DRILLING UNITS. |
| 14 | |
| | OFFSHORE DRILLING UNITS. |
| 14 15 | OFFSHORE DRILLING UNITS. Section 3203 of title 46, United States Code, is |
| 14 15 16 17 | OFFSHORE DRILLING UNITS. Section 3203 of title 46, United States Code, is amended— |
| 14 15 16 | OFFSHORE DRILLING UNITS. Section 3203 of title 46, United States Code, is amended— (1) by redesignating subsections (b) and (c) as |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | OFFSHORE DRILLING UNITS. Section 3203 of title 46, United States Code, is amended— (1) by redesignating subsections (b) and (c) as subsections (c) and (d), respectively; and |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | OFFSHORE DRILLING UNITS. Section 3203 of title 46, United States Code, is amended— (1) by redesignating subsections (b) and (c) as subsections (c) and (d), respectively; and (2) by inserting after subsection (a) the fol- |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | OFFSHORE DRILLING UNITS. Section 3203 of title 46, United States Code, is amended— (1) by redesignating subsections (b) and (c) as subsections (c) and (d), respectively; and (2) by inserting after subsection (a) the following: |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | OFFSHORE DRILLING UNITS. Section 3203 of title 46, United States Code, is amended— (1) by redesignating subsections (b) and (c) as subsections (c) and (d), respectively; and (2) by inserting after subsection (a) the following: "(b) Mobile Offshore Drilling Units.—The |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | OFFSHORE DRILLING UNITS. Section 3203 of title 46, United States Code, is amended— (1) by redesignating subsections (b) and (c) as subsections (c) and (d), respectively; and (2) by inserting after subsection (a) the following: "(b) Mobile Offshore Drilling Units.—The safety management system described in subsection (a) for |

| 1 | and policies related to the safe operation and maintenance |
|---|---|
| 2 | of the machinery and systems on board the vessel that |
| 3 | may affect the seaworthiness of the vessel in a worst-case |
| 4 | event.". |
| 5 | SEC. 611. SAFETY STANDARDS FOR MOBILE OFFSHORE |
| 6 | DRILLING UNITS. |
| 7 | Section 3306 of title 46, United States Code, is |
| 8 | amended by adding at the end the following: |
| 9 | "(l) In prescribing regulations for mobile offshore |
| 10 | drilling units, the Secretary shall develop standards to ad- |
| 11 | dress a worst-case event on the vessel.". |
| 12 | SEC. 612. OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF MOBILE OFFSHORE |
| | |
| 13 | DRILLING UNITS. |
| 13 14 | DRILLING UNITS. (a) LICENSES FOR MASTERS OF MOBILE OFFSHORE |
| | |
| 14 | (a) Licenses for Masters of Mobile Offshore |
| 14 15 | (a) Licenses for Masters of Mobile Offshore Drilling Units.— |
| 141516 | (a) Licenses for Masters of Mobile Offshore Drilling Units.— (1) In general.—Chapter 71 of title 46, |
| 14151617 | (a) Licenses for Masters of Mobile Offshore Drilling Units.— (1) In General.—Chapter 71 of title 46, United States Code, is amended by redesignating |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | (a) Licenses for Masters of Mobile Offshore Drilling Units.— (1) In General.—Chapter 71 of title 46, United States Code, is amended by redesignating sections 7104 through 7115 as sections 7105 |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 | (a) Licenses for Masters of Mobile Offshore Drilling Units.— (1) In General.—Chapter 71 of title 46, United States Code, is amended by redesignating sections 7104 through 7115 as sections 7105 through 7116, respectively, and by inserting after |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | (a) Licenses for Masters of Mobile Offshore Drilling Units.— (1) In General.—Chapter 71 of title 46, United States Code, is amended by redesignating sections 7104 through 7115 as sections 7105 through 7116, respectively, and by inserting after section 7103 the following: |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | (a) Licenses for Masters of Mobile Offshore Drilling Units.— (1) In General.—Chapter 71 of title 46, United States Code, is amended by redesignating sections 7104 through 7115 as sections 7105 through 7116, respectively, and by inserting after section 7103 the following: "§ 7104. Licenses for masters of mobile offshore drill- |

25 a license as master under section 7101(c)(1) and has dem-

- 1 onstrated the knowledge, understanding, proficiency, and
- 2 sea service for all industrial business or functions of a mo-
- 3 bile offshore drilling unit.".
- 4 (2) Conforming amendment.—Section 7109
- 5 of such title, as so redesignated, is amended by
- 6 striking "section 7106 or 7107" and inserting "sec-
- 7 tion 7107 or 7108".
- 8 (3) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The analysis at
- 9 the beginning of such chapter is amended by strik-
- ing the items relating to sections 7104 through 7115
- and inserting the following:

- 12 (b) Requirement for Certificate of Inspec-
- 13 TION.—Section 8101(a)(2) of title 46, United States
- 14 Code, is amended by inserting before the semicolon the
- 15 following: "and shall at all times be under the command
- 16 of a master licensed under section 7104".
- 17 (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 18 this section shall take effect 6 months after the date of
- 19 enactment of this Act.

[&]quot;7104. Licenses for masters of mobile offshore drilling units.

[&]quot;7105. Certificates for medical doctors and nurses.

[&]quot;7106. Oaths.

[&]quot;7107. Duration of licenses.

[&]quot;7108. Duration of certificates of registry.

[&]quot;7109. Termination of licenses and certificates of registry.

[&]quot;7110. Review of criminal records.

[&]quot;7111. Exhibiting licenses.

[&]quot;7112. Oral examinations for licenses.

[&]quot;7113. Licenses of masters or mates as pilots.

[&]quot;7114. Exemption from draft.

[&]quot;7115. Fees.

[&]quot;7116. Merchant Mariner Medical Advisory Committee.".

1 SEC. 613. SINGLE-HULL TANKERS.

- 2 (a) Application of Tank Vessel Construction
- 3 STANDARDS.—Section 3703a(b) of title 46, United States
- 4 Code, is amended by striking paragraph (3), and redesig-
- 5 nating paragraphs (4) through (6) as paragraphs (3)
- 6 through (5), respectively.
- 7 (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 8 subsection (a) takes effect on January 1, 2011.

9 SEC. 614. REPEAL OF RESPONSE PLAN WAIVER.

- Section 311(j)(5)(G) of the Federal Water Pollution
- 11 Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1321(j)(5)(G)) is amended—
- 12 (1) by striking "a tank vessel, nontank vessel,
- offshore facility, or onshore facility" and inserting
- "a nontank vessel";
- 15 (2) by striking "tank vessel, nontank vessel, or
- facility" and inserting "nontank vessel"; and
- 17 (3) by adding at the end the following: "A mo-
- bile offshore drilling unit, as such term is defined in
- section 1001 of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33
- 20 U.S.C. 2701), is not eligible to operate without a re-
- sponse plan approved under this section.".

22 SEC. 615. NATIONAL CONTINGENCY PLAN.

- 23 (a) Guidelines for Containment Booms.—Sec-
- 24 tion 311(d)(2) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- 25 (33 U.S.C. 1321(d)(2)) is amended by adding at the end
- 26 the following:

1 "(N) Guidelines regarding the use of con2 tainment booms to contain a discharge of oil or
3 a hazardous substance, including identification
4 of quantities of containment booms likely to be
5 needed, available sources of containment booms,
6 and best practices for containment boom place7 ment, monitoring, and maintenance.".

8 (b) SCHEDULE, CRITERIA, AND FEES.—Section 9 311(d) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 10 U.S.C. 1321(d)) is amended by adding at the end the fol-11 lowing:

"(5) SCHEDULE FOR USE OF DISPERSANTS,
OTHER CHEMICALS, AND OTHER SPILL MITIGATING
DEVICES AND SUBSTANCES.—

"(A) RULEMAKING.—Not later than 2 years after the date of enactment of this paragraph, the President, acting through the Administrator, after providing notice and an opportunity for public comment, shall issue a revised regulation for the development of the schedule for the use of dispersants, other chemicals, and other spill mitigating devices and substances developed under paragraph (2)(G) in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of this paragraph and shall mod-

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

| 1 | ify the existing schedule to take into account |
|----|--|
| 2 | the requirements of the revised regulation. |
| 3 | "(B) Schedule listing require- |
| 4 | MENTS.—In issuing the regulation under sub- |
| 5 | paragraph (A), the Administrator shall— |
| 6 | "(i) with respect to dispersants, other |
| 7 | chemicals, and other spill mitigating sub- |
| 8 | stances included or proposed to be included |
| 9 | on the schedule under paragraph (2)(G)— |
| 10 | "(I) establish minimum toxicity |
| 11 | and efficacy testing criteria, taking |
| 12 | into account the results of the study |
| 13 | carried out under subparagraph (D); |
| 14 | "(II) provide for testing or other |
| 15 | verification (independent from the in- |
| 16 | formation provided by an applicant |
| 17 | seeking the inclusion of such dispers- |
| 18 | ant, chemical, or substance on the |
| 19 | schedule) related to the toxicity and |
| 20 | effectiveness of such dispersant, chem- |
| 21 | ical, or substance; |
| 22 | "(III) establish a framework for |
| 23 | the application of any such dispersant, |
| 24 | chemical, or substance, including— |
| 25 | "(aa) application conditions; |

| 1 | "(bb) the quantity thresh- |
|----|--|
| 2 | olds for which approval by the |
| 3 | Administrator is required; |
| 4 | "(cc) the criteria to be used |
| 5 | to develop the appropriate max- |
| 6 | imum quantity of any such dis- |
| 7 | persant, chemical, or substance |
| 8 | that the Administrator deter- |
| 9 | mines may be used, both on a |
| 10 | daily and cumulative basis; and |
| 11 | "(dd) a ranking, by geo- |
| 12 | graphic area, of any such dis- |
| 13 | persant, chemical, or substance |
| 14 | based on a combination of its ef- |
| 15 | fectiveness for each type of oil |
| 16 | and its level of toxicity; |
| 17 | "(IV) establish a requirement |
| 18 | that the volume of oil or hazardous |
| 19 | substance discharged, and the volume |
| 20 | and location of any such dispersant, |
| 21 | chemical, or substance used, be meas- |
| 22 | ured and made publicly available, in- |
| 23 | cluding on the Internet; |
| 24 | "(V) require that an applicant |
| 25 | seeking the inclusion of a dispersant, |

| 1 | chemical, or substance on the schedule |
|----|--|
| 2 | shall assure that such applicant will |
| 3 | publicly disclose, upon a declaration of |
| 4 | a spill of national significance, the |
| 5 | constituent ingredients of such dis- |
| 6 | persant, chemical, or substance if |
| 7 | such dispersant, chemical, or sub- |
| 8 | stance will be used to respond to the |
| 9 | spill; and |
| 10 | "(VI) in addition to existing au- |
| 11 | thority, expressly provide a mecha- |
| 12 | nism for the delisting of any such dis- |
| 13 | persant, chemical, or substance that |
| 14 | the Administrator determines poses a |
| 15 | significant risk or impact to water |
| 16 | quality, aquatic life, the environment, |
| 17 | or any other factor the Administrator |
| 18 | determines appropriate; |
| 19 | "(ii) with respect to a dispersant, |
| 20 | other chemical, and other spill mitigating |
| 21 | substance not specifically identified on the |
| 22 | schedule, and prior to the use of such dis- |
| 23 | persant, chemical, or substance in accord- |
| 24 | ance with paragraph (2)(G)— |

| 1 | "(I) establish the minimum tox- |
|----|---|
| 2 | icity and efficacy levels for such dis- |
| 3 | persant, chemical, or substance; |
| 4 | "(II) require that, upon a dec- |
| 5 | laration of a spill of national signifi- |
| 6 | cance, the constituent ingredients of |
| 7 | such dispersant, chemical, or sub- |
| 8 | stance be publicly disclosed if such |
| 9 | dispersant, chemical, or substance will |
| 10 | be used to respond to the spill; and |
| 11 | "(III) require the provision of |
| 12 | such additional information as the Ad- |
| 13 | ministrator determines necessary; and |
| 14 | "(iii) with respect to other spill miti- |
| 15 | gating devices included or proposed to be |
| 16 | included on the schedule under paragraph |
| 17 | (2)(G)— |
| 18 | "(I) require the manufacturer of |
| 19 | such device to carry out a study of the |
| 20 | risks and effectiveness of the device |
| 21 | according to guidelines developed and |
| 22 | published by the Administrator; and |
| 23 | "(II) in addition to existing au- |
| 24 | thority, expressly provide a mecha- |
| 25 | nism for the delisting of any such de- |

vice based on any information made
available to the Administrator that
demonstrates that such device poses a
significant risk or impact to water
quality, aquatic life, the environment,
or any other factor the Administrator
determines appropriate.

"(C) Delisting.—In carrying out subparagraphs (B)(i)(VI) and (B)(iii)(II), the Administrator, after posting a notice in the Federal Register and providing an opportunity for public comment, shall initiate a formal review of the potential risks and impacts associated with a dispersant, chemical, substance, or device prior to delisting the dispersant, chemical, substance, or device.

"(D) Study.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 3 months after the date of enactment of this paragraph, the Administrator shall initiate a study of the potential risks and impacts to water quality, aquatic life, the environment, or any other factor the Administrator determines appropriate, from the use of dispersants, other chemicals, and

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

| 1 | other spill-mitigating substances, if any, |
|----|--|
| 2 | that may be used to carry out the National |
| 3 | Contingency Plan, including an assessment |
| 4 | of— |
| 5 | "(I) acute and chronic impacts |
| 6 | resulting from short term and sus- |
| 7 | tained use on marine, coastal, estua- |
| 8 | rine, and freshwater environments; |
| 9 | "(II) risks and impacts to a rep- |
| 10 | resentative sample of biota from var- |
| 11 | ious ocean depths, including effects on |
| 12 | early life stages such as eggs and lar- |
| 13 | vae; |
| 14 | "(III) risks and impacts from |
| 15 | any byproducts created from the use |
| 16 | of such dispersants, chemicals, or sub- |
| 17 | stances; and |
| 18 | "(IV) efficacy on particular types |
| 19 | of oil from locations where such |
| 20 | dispersants, chemicals, or substances |
| 21 | may potentially be used. |
| 22 | "(ii) Information from manufac- |
| 23 | TURERS.— |
| 24 | "(I) In General.—In conjunc- |
| 25 | tion with the study authorized by |

| 1 | clause (i), the Administrator shall de- |
|----|--|
| 2 | termine the requirements for manu- |
| 3 | facturers of dispersants, chemicals, or |
| 4 | substances to evaluate the potential |
| 5 | risks and impacts to water quality, |
| 6 | the environment, human and aquatic |
| 7 | health, or any other factor the Admin- |
| 8 | istrator determines appropriate, in- |
| 9 | cluding acute and chronic risks, asso- |
| 10 | ciated with the use of the dispersants, |
| 11 | chemicals, or substances and any by- |
| 12 | products generated by such use and to |
| 13 | provide the details of such evaluation |
| 14 | as a condition for listing on the sched- |
| 15 | ule, or approving for use under this |
| 16 | section, according to guidelines devel- |
| 17 | oped and published by the Adminis- |
| 18 | trator. |
| 19 | "(II) MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS |
| 20 | FOR EVALUATION.—In carrying out |
| 21 | this clause, the Administrator shall re- |
| 22 | quire a manufacturer to include— |
| 23 | "(aa) information that de- |
| 24 | scribes the potential acute health |
| 25 | impacts on humans who are in- |

| 1 | volved in application activities |
|----|--|
| 2 | and who may reasonably be ex- |
| 3 | posed during such activities; |
| 4 | "(bb) information on the oils |
| 5 | and locations where such |
| 6 | dispersants, chemicals, or sub- |
| 7 | stances may potentially be used; |
| 8 | and |
| 9 | "(ce) if appropriate, an as- |
| 10 | sessment of impacts from subsea |
| 11 | use of the dispersant, chemical, |
| 12 | or substance, including the po- |
| 13 | tential long-term effects of such |
| 14 | use on water quality, aquatic life, |
| 15 | and the environment. |
| 16 | "(E) Periodic revisions.— |
| 17 | "(i) In general.—Not later than 5 |
| 18 | years after the date of the issuance of the |
| 19 | regulation under this paragraph, and at |
| 20 | least once every 5 years thereafter, the Ad- |
| 21 | ministrator shall review the schedule for |
| 22 | the use of dispersants, other chemicals, |
| 23 | and other spill mitigating devices and sub- |
| 24 | stances that may be used to carry out the |
| 25 | National Contingency Plan and update or |

| I | revise the schedule, as necessary, to ensure |
|----|--|
| 2 | the protection of water quality, aquatic |
| 3 | life, the environment, and any other factor |
| 4 | the Administrator determines appropriate. |
| 5 | "(ii) Effectiveness.—The Adminis- |
| 6 | trator shall ensure, to the maximum extent |
| 7 | practicable, that each update or revision to |
| 8 | the schedule increases the effectiveness and |
| 9 | decreases the toxicity values necessary for |
| 10 | listing a dispersant, other chemical, or |
| 11 | other spill mitigating device or substance |
| 12 | on the schedule. |
| 13 | "(F) APPROVAL OF USE AND APPLICATION |
| 14 | OF DISPERSANTS.— |
| 15 | "(i) In general.—In issuing the reg- |
| 16 | ulation under subparagraph (A), the Ad- |
| 17 | ministrator shall require the approval of |
| 18 | the Federal On-Scene Coordinator, in co- |
| 19 | ordination with the Administrator, for all |
| 20 | uses of a dispersant, other chemical, or |
| 21 | other spill mitigating substance in any re- |
| 22 | moval action, including— |
| 23 | "(I) any such dispersant, chem- |
| 24 | ical, or substance that is included on |

| 1 | the schedule developed pursuant to |
|----|---|
| 2 | this subsection; or |
| 3 | "(II) any dispersant, chemical, or |
| 4 | other substance that is included as |
| 5 | part of an approved area contingency |
| 6 | plan or response plan developed under |
| 7 | this section. |
| 8 | "(ii) Repeal.—Any part of section |
| 9 | 300.910 of title 40, Code of Federal Regu- |
| 10 | lations, that is inconsistent with this para- |
| 11 | graph is hereby repealed. |
| 12 | "(G) Toxicity definition.—In this sec- |
| 13 | tion, the term 'toxicity' is used in reference to |
| 14 | the potential impacts of a dispersant, sub- |
| 15 | stance, or device on water quality, organismal |
| 16 | health, or the environment. |
| 17 | "(6) Review of and development of cri- |
| 18 | TERIA FOR EVALUATING RESPONSE PLANS.— |
| 19 | "(A) Review.—Not later than 6 months |
| 20 | after the date of enactment of this paragraph, |
| 21 | the President shall review the procedures and |
| 22 | standards developed under paragraph $(2)(J)$ to |
| 23 | determine their sufficiency in ceasing and re- |
| 24 | moving a worst case discharge of oil or haz- |
| 25 | ardous substances, and for mitigating or pre- |

| 1 | venting a substantial threat of such a dis- |
|----|--|
| 2 | charge. |
| 3 | "(B) Rulemaking.—Not later than 2 |
| 4 | years after the date of enactment of this para- |
| 5 | graph, the President, after providing notice and |
| 6 | an opportunity for public comment, shall issue |
| 7 | a final rule to— |
| 8 | "(i) revise the procedures and stand- |
| 9 | ards for ceasing and removing a worst case |
| 10 | discharge of oil or hazardous substances, |
| 11 | and for mitigating or preventing a substan- |
| 12 | tial threat of such a discharge; and |
| 13 | "(ii) develop a metric for the periodic |
| 14 | evaluation and, as necessary, revision, of |
| 15 | the National Contingency Plan, Area Con- |
| 16 | tingency Plans, and tank vessel, nontank |
| 17 | vessel, and facility response plans con- |
| 18 | sistent with the procedures and standards |
| 19 | developed pursuant to this paragraph. |
| 20 | "(C) Use of worst-case scenario dis- |
| 21 | CHARGE ESTIMATES.—In carrying out the ac- |
| 22 | tivities required under this paragraph, the |
| 23 | President shall use the worst-case scenario dis- |
| 24 | charge estimates published by the Secretary |
| 25 | under section 208(a) of the Implementing the |

Recommendations of the BP Oil Spill Commission Act of 2011as a basis for assessing the sufficiency of the procedures and standards developed under paragraph (2)(J).

"(7) FEES.—

"(A) GENERAL AUTHORITY AND FEES.—
Subject to subparagraph (B), the Administrator shall establish a schedule of fees to be collected from the manufacturer of a dispersant, chemical, or spill mitigating substance or device to offset the costs of the Administrator associated with evaluating the use of the dispersant, chemical, substance, or device in accordance with this subsection and listing the dispersant, chemical, substance, or device on the schedule under paragraph (2)(G).

- "(B) Limitation on collection.—No fee may be collected under this subsection unless the expenditure of the fee to pay the costs of activities and services for which the fee is imposed is provided for in advance in an appropriations Act.
- 23 "(C) Fees credited as offsetting 24 collections.—

| 1 | "(i) In General.—Notwithstanding |
|----|---|
| 2 | section 3302 of title 31, United States |
| 3 | Code, any fee authorized to be collected |
| 4 | under this paragraph shall— |
| 5 | "(I) be credited as offsetting col- |
| 6 | lections to the account that finances |
| 7 | the activities and services for which |
| 8 | the fee is imposed; |
| 9 | "(II) be available for expenditure |
| 10 | only to pay the costs of activities and |
| 11 | services for which the fee is imposed, |
| 12 | including all costs associated with col- |
| 13 | lecting such fees; and |
| 14 | "(III) remain available until ex- |
| 15 | pended. |
| 16 | "(ii) Continuing appropriations.— |
| 17 | The Administrator may continue to assess, |
| 18 | collect, and spend fees established under |
| 19 | this section during any period in which the |
| 20 | funding for the Environmental Protection |
| 21 | Agency is provided under an Act providing |
| 22 | continuing appropriations in lieu of the |
| 23 | Administration's regular appropriations. |
| 24 | "(iii) Adjustments.—The Adminis- |
| 25 | trator shall adjust the fees established by |

| 1 | subparagraph (A) periodically to ensure |
|----|--|
| 2 | that each of the fees required by subpara- |
| 3 | graph (A) is reasonably related to the Ad- |
| 4 | ministration's costs, as determined by the |
| 5 | Administrator, of performing the activity |
| 6 | for which the fee is imposed.". |
| 7 | (c) Inclusion of Containment Booms in Area |
| 8 | CONTINGENCY PLANS.—Section 311(j)(4)(C)(iv) of such |
| 9 | Act (33 U.S.C. 1321(j)(4)(C)(iv)) is amended by striking |
| 10 | "(including firefighting equipment)" and inserting "(in- |
| 11 | cluding firefighting equipment and containment booms)". |
| 12 | SEC. 616. TRACKING DATABASE. |
| 13 | Section 311(b) of the Federal Water Pollution Con- |
| 14 | trol Act (33 U.S.C. 1321(b)) is amended by adding at the |
| 15 | end the following: |
| 16 | "(13) Tracking database.— |
| 17 | "(A) In General.—The President shall |
| 18 | create a database to track all discharges of oil |
| 19 | or hazardous substances— |
| 20 | "(i) into the waters of the United |
| 21 | States, onto adjoining shorelines, or into or |
| 22 | upon the waters of the contiguous zone; |
| 23 | "(ii) in connection with activities |
| 24 | under the Outer Continental Shelf Lands |
| 25 | Act (43 U.S.C. 1331 et sea.) or the Deep- |

| 1 | water Port Act of 1974 (33 U.S.C. 1501 |
|----|---|
| 2 | et seq.); or |
| 3 | "(iii) which may affect natural re- |
| 4 | sources belonging to, appertaining to, or |
| 5 | under the exclusive management authority |
| 6 | of the United States (including resources |
| 7 | under the Fishery Conservation and Man- |
| 8 | agement Act of 1976 (16 U.S.C. 1801 et |
| 9 | seq.)). |
| 10 | "(B) REQUIREMENTS.—The database |
| 11 | shall— |
| 12 | "(i) include— |
| 13 | "(I) the name of the vessel or fa- |
| 14 | cility; |
| 15 | "(II) the name of the owner, op- |
| 16 | erator, or person in charge of the ves- |
| 17 | sel or facility; |
| 18 | "(III) the date of the discharge; |
| 19 | "(IV) the volume of the dis- |
| 20 | charge; |
| 21 | "(V) the location of the dis- |
| 22 | charge, including an identification of |
| 23 | any receiving waters that are or could |
| 24 | be affected by the discharge; |

| 1 | "(VI) the type, volume, and loca- |
|----|---|
| 2 | tion of the use of any dispersant, |
| 3 | other chemical, or other spill miti- |
| 4 | gating substance used in any removal |
| 5 | action; |
| 6 | "(VII) a record of any deter- |
| 7 | mination of a violation of this section |
| 8 | or liability under section 1002 of the |
| 9 | Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. |
| 10 | 2702); |
| 11 | "(VIII) a record of any enforce- |
| 12 | ment action taken against the owner, |
| 13 | operator, or person in charge; and |
| 14 | "(IX) any additional information |
| 15 | that the President determines nec- |
| 16 | essary; |
| 17 | "(ii) use data provided by the Envi- |
| 18 | ronmental Protection Agency, the Coast |
| 19 | Guard, and other appropriate Federal |
| 20 | agencies; |
| 21 | "(iii) use data protocols developed and |
| 22 | managed by the Environmental Protection |
| 23 | Agency; and |
| 24 | "(iv) be publicly accessible, including |
| 25 | by electronic means.". |

| 1 | SEC. 617. EVALUATION AND APPROVAL OF RESPONSE |
|----|--|
| 2 | PLANS; MAXIMUM PENALTIES. |
| 3 | (a) Agency Review of Response Plans.— |
| 4 | (1) Lead federal agency for review of |
| 5 | RESPONSE PLANS.—Section $311(j)(5)(A)$ of the Fed- |
| 6 | eral Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. |
| 7 | 1321(j)(5)(A)) is amended by adding at the end the |
| 8 | following: |
| 9 | "(iii) In issuing the regulations under this para- |
| 10 | graph, the President shall ensure that— |
| 11 | "(I) the owner, operator, or person in |
| 12 | charge of a tank vessel, nontank vessel, or off- |
| 13 | shore facility described in subparagraph (C) will |
| 14 | not be considered to have complied with this |
| 15 | paragraph until the owner, operator, or person |
| 16 | in charge submits a plan under clause (i) or |
| 17 | (ii), as appropriate, to the Secretary of the de- |
| 18 | partment in which the Coast Guard is oper- |
| 19 | ating, the Secretary of the Interior, or the Ad- |
| 20 | ministrator, with respect to such offshore facili- |
| 21 | ties as the President may designate, and the |
| 22 | Secretary or Administrator, as appropriate, de- |
| 23 | termines and notifies the owner, operator, or |
| 24 | person in charge that the plan, if implemented, |
| 25 | will provide an adequate response to a worst |

case discharge of oil or a hazardous substance or a substantial threat of such a discharge; and

"(II) the owner, operator, or person in charge of an onshore facility described in subparagraph (C)(iv) will not be considered to have complied with this paragraph until the owner, operator, or person in charge submits a plan under clause (i) either to the Secretary of Transportation, with respect to transportationrelated onshore facilities, or the Administrator, with respect to all other onshore facilities, and the Secretary or Administrator, as appropriate, determines and notifies the owner, operator, or person in charge that the plan, if implemented, will provide an adequate response to a worstcase discharge of oil or a hazardous substance or a substantial threat of such a discharge.

"(iv)(I) The Secretary of the department in which the Coast Guard is operating, the Secretary of the Interior, the Secretary of Transportation, or the Administrator, as appropriate, shall require that a plan submitted to the Secretary or Administrator for a vessel or facility under clause (iii)(I) or (iii)(II) by an owner, operator, or person in charge—

| 1 | "(aa) contain a probabilistic risk analysis |
|----|--|
| 2 | for all critical engineered systems of the vessel |
| 3 | or facility; and |
| 4 | "(bb) adequately address all risks identi- |
| 5 | fied in the risk analysis. |
| 6 | "(II) The Secretary or Administrator, as appro- |
| 7 | priate, shall require that a risk analysis developed |
| 8 | under subclause (I) include, at a minimum, the fol- |
| 9 | lowing: |
| 10 | "(aa) An analysis of human factors risks, |
| 11 | including both organizational and management |
| 12 | failure risks. |
| 13 | "(bb) An analysis of technical failure risks, |
| 14 | including both component technologies and inte- |
| 15 | grated systems risks. |
| 16 | "(cc) An analysis of interactions between |
| 17 | humans and critical engineered systems. |
| 18 | "(dd) Quantification of the likelihood of |
| 19 | modes of failure and potential consequences. |
| 20 | "(ee) A description of methods for reduc- |
| 21 | ing known risks. |
| 22 | "(III) The Secretary or Administrator, as ap- |
| 23 | propriate, shall require an owner, operator, or per- |
| 24 | son in charge that develops a risk analysis under |

| 1 | subclause (1) to make the risk analysis available to |
|----|--|
| 2 | the public.". |
| 3 | (2) REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF RESPONSE |
| 4 | PLANS.—Section $311(j)(5)(E)$ of such Act (33) |
| 5 | U.S.C. 1321(j)(5)(E)) is amended to read as follows: |
| 6 | "(E) With respect to any response plan sub- |
| 7 | mitted under this paragraph for an onshore facility |
| 8 | that, because of its location, could reasonably be ex- |
| 9 | pected to cause significant and substantial harm to |
| 10 | the environment by discharging into or on the navi- |
| 11 | gable waters or adjoining shorelines or the exclusive |
| 12 | economic zone, and with respect to each response |
| 13 | plan submitted under this paragraph for a tank ves- |
| 14 | sel, nontank vessel, or offshore facility, the President |
| 15 | shall— |
| 16 | "(i) promptly review the response plan; |
| 17 | "(ii) verify that the response plan complies |
| 18 | with subparagraph (A)(iv), relating to risk anal- |
| 19 | yses; |
| 20 | "(iii) with respect to a plan for an offshore |
| 21 | or onshore facility or a tank vessel that carries |
| 22 | liquefied natural gas, provide an opportunity for |
| 23 | public notice and comment on the response |
| 24 | plan; |

| 1 | "(iv) taking into consideration any public |
|----|---|
| 2 | comments received and other appropriate fac- |
| 3 | tors, as determined by the President, require |
| 4 | revisions to the response plan; |
| 5 | "(v) approve, approve with revisions, or |
| 6 | disapprove the response plan; |
| 7 | "(vi) review the response plan periodically |
| 8 | thereafter, and if applicable requirements are |
| 9 | not met, acting through the head of the appro- |
| 10 | priate Federal department or agency— |
| 11 | "(I) issue administrative orders di- |
| 12 | recting the owner, operator, or person in |
| 13 | charge to comply with the response plan or |
| 14 | any regulation issued under this section; or |
| 15 | "(II) assess civil penalties or conduct |
| 16 | other appropriate enforcement actions in |
| 17 | accordance with subsections (b)(6), (b)(7), |
| 18 | and (b)(8) for failure to develop, submit, |
| 19 | receive approval of, adhere to, or maintain |
| 20 | the capability to implement the response |
| 21 | plan, or failure to comply with any other |
| 22 | requirement of this section; |
| 23 | "(vii) acting through the head of the ap- |
| 24 | propriate Federal department or agency, con- |
| 25 | duct, at a minimum, biennial inspections of the |

| 1 | tank vessel, nontank vessel, or facility to ensure |
|----|---|
| 2 | compliance with the response plan or identify |
| 3 | deficiencies in such plan; |
| 4 | "(viii) acting through the head of the ap- |
| 5 | propriate Federal department or agency, make |
| 6 | the response plan available to the public, includ- |
| 7 | ing on the Internet; and |
| 8 | "(ix) in the case of a plan for a nontank |
| 9 | vessel, consider any applicable State-mandated |
| 10 | response plan in effect on the date of enactment |
| 11 | of the Coast Guard and Maritime Transpor- |
| 12 | tation Act of 2004 and ensure consistency to |
| 13 | the extent practicable.". |
| 14 | (3) BIENNIAL REPORT.—Section 311(j)(5) of |
| 15 | such Act (33 U.S.C. $1321(j)(5)$) is amended by add- |
| 16 | ing at the end the following: |
| 17 | "(J) Not later than 2 years after the date of |
| 18 | enactment of this subparagraph, and biennially |
| 19 | thereafter, the President, acting through the Admin- |
| 20 | istrator, the Secretary of the department in which |
| 21 | the Coast Guard is operating, and the Secretary of |
| 22 | Transportation, shall submit to Congress a report |
| 23 | containing the following information for each owner, |

operator, or person in charge that submitted a re-

24

- sponse plan for a tank vessel, nontank vessel, or facility under this paragraph:
 - "(i) The number of response plans approved, disapproved, or approved with revisions under subparagraph (E) annually for tank vessels, nontank vessels, and facilities of the owner, operator, or person in charge.
 - "(ii) The number of inspections conducted under subparagraph (E) annually for tank vessels, nontank vessels, and facilities of the owner, operator, or person in charge.
 - "(iii) A summary of each administrative or enforcement action concluded with respect each tank vessel, nontank vessel, and facility of the owner, operator, or person in charge, including a description of the violation, the date of violation, the amount of each penalty proposed, and the final assessment of each penalty and an explanation for any reduction in a penalty.".
 - (4) ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS FOR FACILITIES.—Section 311(m)(2) of such Act (33 U.S.C. 1321(m)(2)) is amended in each of subparagraphs (A) and (B) by inserting ", the Secretary of Transportation," before "or the Secretary of the department in which the Coast Guard is operating".

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

| 1 | (b) Penalties.— |
|----|---|
| 2 | (1) Administrative penalties.— |
| 3 | (A) AUTHORITY OF SECRETARY OF TRANS- |
| 4 | PORTATION TO ASSESS PENALTIES.—Section |
| 5 | 311(b)(6)(A) of such Act (33 U.S.C. |
| 6 | 1321(b)(6)(A)) is amended by inserting ", the |
| 7 | Secretary of Transportation," before "or the |
| 8 | Administrator". |
| 9 | (B) Administrative penalties for |
| 10 | FAILURE TO PROVIDE NOTICE.—Section |
| 11 | 311(b)(6)(A) of such Act (33 U.S.C. |
| 12 | 1321(b)(6)(A)) is further amended— |
| 13 | (i) in clause (i) by striking "para- |
| 14 | graph (3), or" and inserting "paragraph |
| 15 | (3),"; |
| 16 | (ii) in clause (ii) by striking "any reg- |
| 17 | ulation issued under subsection (j)" and |
| 18 | inserting "any order or action required by |
| 19 | the President under subsection (c) or (e) |
| 20 | or any regulation issued under subsection |
| 21 | (d) or (j)"; |
| 22 | (iii) by redesignating clause (ii) as |
| 23 | clause (iii); |
| 24 | (iv) by inserting after clause (i) the |
| 25 | following: |

| 1 | "(ii) who fails to provide notice to the |
|----|--|
| 2 | appropriate Federal agency pursuant to |
| 3 | paragraph (5), or"; and |
| 4 | (v) by adding at the end the following: |
| 5 | "Whenever the President delegates the au- |
| 6 | thority to issue regulations under sub- |
| 7 | section (j), the head of the agency who |
| 8 | issues regulations pursuant to that author- |
| 9 | ity shall have the authority to assess a civil |
| 10 | penalty in accordance with this section for |
| 11 | violations of such regulations.". |
| 12 | (C) Penalty amounts.—Section |
| 13 | 311(b)(6)(B) of such Act (33 U.S.C. |
| 14 | 1321(b)(6)(B)) is amended— |
| 15 | (i) in clause (i)— |
| 16 | (I) by striking "\$10,000" and in- |
| 17 | serting "\$100,000"; and |
| 18 | (II) by striking "\$25,000" and |
| 19 | inserting "\$250,000"; and |
| 20 | (ii) in clause (ii)— |
| 21 | (I) by striking "\$10,000" and in- |
| 22 | serting "\$100,000"; and |
| 23 | (II) by striking " $$125,000$ " and |
| 24 | inserting "\$1,000,000". |

| 1 | (2) Civil Penalties.—Section 311(b)(7) of |
|----|---|
| 2 | such Act (33 U.S.C. 1321(b)(7)) is amended— |
| 3 | (A) in subparagraph (A)— |
| 4 | (i) by striking "\$25,000" and insert- |
| 5 | ing "\$100,000"; and |
| 6 | (ii) by striking "\$1,000" and insert- |
| 7 | ing "\$2,500"; |
| 8 | (B) in subparagraph (B)— |
| 9 | (i) by striking "described in subpara- |
| 10 | graph (A)"; |
| 11 | (ii) in clause (i) by striking "carry out |
| 12 | removal of the discharge under an order of |
| 13 | the President pursuant to subsection (c); |
| 14 | or" and inserting "comply with any order |
| 15 | or action required by the President pursu- |
| 16 | ant to subsection (c),"; |
| 17 | (iii) in clause (ii) by striking |
| 18 | "(1)(B)"; |
| 19 | (iv) by redesignating clause (ii) as |
| 20 | clause (iii); |
| 21 | (v) by inserting after clause (i) the |
| 22 | following: |
| 23 | "(ii) fails to provide notice to the ap- |
| 24 | propriate Federal agency pursuant to para- |
| 25 | graph (5), or"; and |

| 1 | (vi) by striking "\$25,000" and insert- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ing "\$100,000"; |
| 3 | (C) in subparagraph (C)— |
| 4 | (i) by striking "(j)" and inserting "(d) |
| 5 | or (j)"; |
| 6 | (ii) by striking "\$25,000" and insert- |
| 7 | ing "\$100,000"; and |
| 8 | (iii) by adding at the end the fol- |
| 9 | lowing: "Whenever the President delegates |
| 10 | the authority to issue regulations under |
| 11 | subsection (j), the head of the agency who |
| 12 | issues regulations pursuant to that author- |
| 13 | ity shall have the authority to seek injunc- |
| 14 | tive relief or assess a civil penalty in ac- |
| 15 | cordance with this section for violations of |
| 16 | such regulations and the authority to refer |
| 17 | the matter to the Attorney General for ac- |
| 18 | tion under subparagraph (E)."; |
| 19 | (D) in subparagraph (D)— |
| 20 | (i) by striking "\$100,000" and insert- |
| 21 | ing "\$300,000"; and |
| 22 | (ii) by striking "\$3,000" and insert- |
| 23 | ing "\$7,500"; and |
| 24 | (E) in subparagraph (E) by adding at the |
| 25 | end the following: "The court may award ap- |

| 1 | propriate relief, including a temporary or per- |
|----|--|
| 2 | manent injunction, civil penalties, and punitive |
| 3 | damages.". |
| 4 | (3) APPLICABILITY.—The amendments made |
| 5 | by this subsection apply to— |
| 6 | (A) any claim arising from an event occur- |
| 7 | ring after the date of enactment of this Act; |
| 8 | and |
| 9 | (B) any claim arising from an event occur- |
| 10 | ring before such date of enactment, if the claim |
| 11 | is brought within the limitations period applica- |
| 12 | ble to the claim. |
| 13 | (c) Clarification of Federal Removal Author- |
| 14 | ITY.—Section 311(e)(1)(B)(ii) of such Act (33 U.S.C. |
| 15 | 1321(c)(1)(B)(ii)) is amended by striking "direct" and in- |
| 16 | serting "direct, including through the use of an adminis- |
| 17 | trative order,". |
| 18 | SEC. 618. OIL AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE CLEANUP |
| 19 | TECHNOLOGIES. |
| 20 | Section 311(j) of the Federal Water Pollution Control |
| 21 | Act (33 U.S.C. 1321(j)) is amended by adding at the end |
| 22 | the following: |
| 23 | "(9) OIL AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE CLEAN- |
| 24 | UP TECHNOLOGIES.—The President, acting through |

| 1 | the Secretary of the department in which the Coast |
|----|--|
| 2 | Guard is operating, shall— |
| 3 | "(A) in coordination with the Secretary of |
| 4 | the Interior and the heads of other appropriate |
| 5 | Federal agencies, establish a process for— |
| 6 | "(i) quickly and effectively soliciting, |
| 7 | assessing, and deploying offshore oil and |
| 8 | hazardous substance cleanup technologies |
| 9 | in the event of a discharge or substantial |
| 10 | threat of a discharge of oil or a hazardous |
| 11 | substance; and |
| 12 | "(ii) effectively coordinating with |
| 13 | other appropriate agencies, industry, aca- |
| 14 | demia, small businesses, and others to en- |
| 15 | sure the best technology available is imple- |
| 16 | mented in the event of such a discharge or |
| 17 | threat; and |
| 18 | "(B) in coordination with the Secretary of |
| 19 | the Interior and the heads of other appropriate |
| 20 | Federal agencies, maintain a database on best |
| 21 | available oil and hazardous substance cleanup |
| 22 | technologies in the event of a discharge or sub- |
| 23 | stantial threat of a discharge of oil or a haz- |
| 24 | ardous substance.". |

| 1 | SEC. 619. IMPLEMENTATION OF OIL SPILL PREVENTION |
|----|---|
| 2 | AND RESPONSE AUTHORITIES. |
| 3 | Section 311(l) of the Federal Water Pollution Control |
| 4 | Act (33 U.S.C. 1321(l)) is amended— |
| 5 | (1) by striking "(l) The President" and insert- |
| 6 | ing the following: |
| 7 | "(l) Delegation and Implementation.— |
| 8 | "(1) Delegation.—The President"; and |
| 9 | (2) by adding at the end the following: |
| 10 | "(2) Environmental protection agency.— |
| 11 | "(A) In General.—The President shall |
| 12 | delegate the responsibilities under subparagraph |
| 13 | (B) to the Administrator. |
| 14 | "(B) Responsibilities.—With respect to |
| 15 | onshore facilities (other than transportation-re- |
| 16 | lated facilities) and such offshore facilities as |
| 17 | the President may designate, the Administrator |
| 18 | shall ensure that Environmental Protection |
| 19 | Agency personnel develop and maintain oper- |
| 20 | ational capability— |
| 21 | "(i) for effective inspection, moni- |
| 22 | toring, prevention, preparedness, and re- |
| 23 | sponse authorities related to the discharge |
| 24 | or substantial threat of a discharge of oil |
| 25 | or a hazardous substance· |

| 1 | "(ii) to protect water quality and the |
|----|--|
| 2 | environment from impacts of a discharge |
| 3 | or substantial threat of a discharge of oil |
| 4 | or a hazardous substance; and |
| 5 | "(iii) to review and approve of, dis- |
| 6 | approve of, or require revisions (if nec- |
| 7 | essary) to facility response plans and to |
| 8 | carry out all other responsibilities under |
| 9 | subsection $(j)(5)(E)$. |
| 10 | "(3) Coast guard.— |
| 11 | "(A) In General.—The President shall |
| 12 | delegate the responsibilities under subparagraph |
| 13 | (B) to the Secretary of the department in which |
| 14 | the Coast Guard is operating. |
| 15 | "(B) Responsibilities.—The Secretary |
| 16 | shall ensure that Coast Guard personnel de- |
| 17 | velop and maintain operational capability— |
| 18 | "(i) to establish and enforce regula- |
| 19 | tions and standards for procedures, meth- |
| 20 | ods, equipment, and other requirements to |
| 21 | prevent and to contain a discharge of oil or |
| 22 | a hazardous substance from a tank vessel |
| 23 | or nontank vessel or such an offshore facil- |
| 24 | ity as the President may designate; |

| 1 | "(ii) to establish and enforce regula- |
|----|---|
| 2 | tions, and to carry out all other respon- |
| 3 | sibilities, under subsection (j)(5) with re- |
| 4 | spect to such vessels and offshore facilities |
| 5 | as the President may designate; and |
| 6 | "(iii) to protect the environment and |
| 7 | natural resources from impacts of a dis- |
| 8 | charge or substantial threat of a discharge |
| 9 | of oil or a hazardous substance from such |
| 10 | vessels and offshore facilities as the Presi- |
| 11 | dent may designate. |
| 12 | "(C) Role as first responder.— |
| 13 | "(i) In general.—The responsibil- |
| 14 | ities delegated to the Secretary under sub- |
| 15 | paragraph (B) shall be sufficient to allow |
| 16 | the Coast Guard to act as a first responder |
| 17 | to a discharge or substantial threat of a |
| 18 | discharge of oil or a hazardous substance |
| 19 | from a tank vessel, nontank vessel, or off- |
| 20 | shore facility. |
| 21 | "(ii) Capabilities.—The President |
| 22 | shall ensure that the Coast Guard has suf- |
| 23 | ficient personnel and resources to act as a |
| 24 | first responder as described in clause (i), |

including the resources necessary for on-

25

| 1 g | oing training of personnel, acquisition of |
|-----------|--|
| 2 e | quipment (including containment booms, |
| 3 d | ispersants, and skimmers), and |
| 4 p | repositioning of equipment. |
| 5 | (D) CONTRACTS.—The Secretary may |
| 6 enter | into contracts with private and nonprofit |
| 7 organi | izations for personnel and equipment in |
| 8 carryi | ng out the responsibilities delegated to the |
| 9 Secret | ary under subparagraph (B). |
| 10 "(4) I | DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.— |
| 11 " | (A) IN GENERAL.—The President shall |
| 12 delega | te the responsibilities under subparagraph |
| 13 (B) to | the Secretary of Transportation. |
| 14 | (B) RESPONSIBILITIES.—The Secretary |
| of Tra | ansportation shall— |
| 16 | "(i) establish and enforce regulations |
| 17 a | nd standards for procedures, methods, |
| 18 e | quipment, and other requirements to pre- |
| 19 v | ent and to contain discharges of oil and |
| 20 h | azardous substances from transportation- |
| 21 r | elated onshore facilities; |
| 22 | "(ii) have the authority to review and |
| 23 a | pprove of, disapprove of, or require revi- |
| 24 s | ions (if necessary) to transportation-re- |
| 25 la | ated onshore facility response plans and to |

| 1 | carry out all other responsibilities under |
|----|--|
| 2 | subsection $(j)(5)(E)$; and |
| 3 | "(iii) ensure that Department of |
| 4 | Transportation personnel develop and |
| 5 | maintain operational capability— |
| 6 | "(I) for effective inspection, mon- |
| 7 | itoring, prevention, preparedness, and |
| 8 | response authorities related to the dis- |
| 9 | charge or substantial threat of a dis- |
| 10 | charge of oil or a hazardous substance |
| 11 | from a transportation-related onshore |
| 12 | facility; and |
| 13 | "(II) to protect the environment |
| 14 | and natural resources from the im- |
| 15 | pacts of a discharge or substantia |
| 16 | threat of a discharge of oil or a haz- |
| 17 | ardous substance from a transpor- |
| 18 | tation-related onshore facility. |
| 19 | "(5) Department of the interior.— |
| 20 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—The President shall |
| 21 | delegate the responsibilities under subparagraph |
| 22 | (B) to the Secretary of the Interior. |
| 23 | "(B) RESPONSIBILITIES.—The Secretary |
| 24 | of the Interior shall— |

| 1 | "(i) establish and enforce regulations |
|----|--|
| 2 | and standards for procedures, methods, |
| 3 | equipment, and other requirements to pre- |
| 4 | vent and to contain discharges of oil and |
| 5 | hazardous substances from such offshore |
| 6 | facilities as the President may designate; |
| 7 | "(ii) establish and enforce regulations |
| 8 | to carry out all other responsibilities under |
| 9 | subsection (j)(5) for such offshore facilities |
| 10 | as the President may designate; |
| 11 | "(iii) have the authority to review and |
| 12 | approve of, disapprove of, or require revi- |
| 13 | sions (if necessary) to offshore facility re- |
| 14 | sponse plans under subsection $(j)(5)$ for |
| 15 | such offshore facilities as the President |
| 16 | may designate; and |
| 17 | "(iv) ensure that Department of the |
| 18 | Interior personnel develop and maintain |
| 19 | operational capability for effective inspec- |
| 20 | tion, monitoring, prevention, and prepared- |
| 21 | ness authorities related to the discharge or |
| 22 | a substantial threat of a discharge of oil or |
| 23 | hazardous material from such offshore fa- |
| 24 | cilities as the President may designate.". |

| 1 | SEC. 620. IMPACTS TO INDIAN TRIBES AND PUBLIC SERV- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ICE DAMAGES. |
| 3 | (a) In General.—Section 1002(b)(2) of the Oil Pol- |
| 4 | lution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2702(b)(2)) is amended— |
| 5 | (1) in subparagraph (D) by striking "or a polit- |
| 6 | ical subdivision thereof" and inserting "a political |
| 7 | subdivision of a State, or an Indian tribe"; and |
| 8 | (2) in subparagraph (F) by striking "by a |
| 9 | State" and all that follows before the period and in- |
| 10 | serting "the United States, a State, a political sub- |
| 11 | division of a State, or an Indian tribe". |
| 12 | (b) APPLICABILITY.—The amendments made by this |
| 13 | section apply to— |
| 14 | (1) any claim arising from an event occurring |
| 15 | after the date of enactment of this Act; and |
| 16 | (2) any claim arising from an event occurring |
| 17 | before such date of enactment, if the claim is |
| 18 | brought within the limitations period applicable to |
| 19 | the claim. |
| 20 | SEC. 621. FEDERAL ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS. |
| 21 | Section 309(g)(6)(A) of the Federal Water Pollution |
| 22 | Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1319(g)(6)(A)) is amended by |
| 23 | striking "or section 311(b)". |

| 1 | SEC. 622. TIME REQUIRED BEFORE ELECTING TO PROCEED |
|----|--|
| 2 | WITH JUDICIAL CLAIM OR AGAINST THE |
| 3 | FUND. |
| 4 | Paragraph (2) of section 1013(c) of the Oil Pollution |
| 5 | Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2713(c)) is amended by striking |
| 6 | "90" and inserting "45". |
| 7 | SEC. 623. AUTHORIZED LEVEL OF COAST GUARD PER- |
| 8 | SONNEL. |
| 9 | The authorized end-of-year strength for active duty |
| 10 | personnel of the Coast Guard for fiscal year 2011 is here- |
| 11 | by increased by 300 personnel, above any other level au- |
| 12 | thorized by law, for implementing the activities of the |
| 13 | Coast Guard under this title, including the amendments |
| 14 | made by this title. |
| 15 | SEC. 624. CLARIFICATION OF MEMORANDUMS OF UNDER- |
| 16 | STANDING. |
| 17 | Not later than September 30, 2011, the President |
| 18 | (acting through the head of the appropriate Federal de- |
| 19 | partment or agency) shall implement or revise, as appro- |
| 20 | priate, memorandums of understanding to clarify the roles |
| 21 | and jurisdictional responsibilities of the Environmental |
| 22 | Protection Agency, the Coast Guard, the Department of |
| 23 | the Interior, the Department of Transportation, and other |
| 24 | Federal agencies relating to the prevention of oil dis- |
| 25 | charges from tank vessels, nontank vessels, and facilities |
| 26 | subject to the Oil Pollution Act of 1990. |

| 1 | SEC. 625. BUILD AMERICA REQUIREMENT FOR OFFSHORE |
|----|--|
| 2 | FACILITIES. |
| 3 | (a) In General.—Title VI of the Oil Pollution Act |
| 4 | of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2751 et seq.) is amended by adding |
| 5 | at the end the following: |
| 6 | "SEC. 6005. BUILD AMERICA REQUIREMENT FOR OFFSHORE |
| 7 | FACILITIES. |
| 8 | "(a) Build America Requirement.—Except as |
| 9 | provided by subsection (b), a person may not use an off- |
| 10 | shore facility to engage in support of exploration, develop- |
| 11 | ment, or production of oil or natural gas in, on, above, |
| 12 | or below the exclusive economic zone unless the facility |
| 13 | was built in the United States, including construction of |
| 14 | any major component of the hull or superstructure of the |
| 15 | facility. |
| 16 | "(b) Waiver Authority.—A person seeking to |
| 17 | charter an offshore facility in the exclusive economic zone |
| 18 | may seek a waiver of subsection (a). The Secretary may |
| 19 | waive subsection (a) if the Secretary, in consultation with |
| 20 | the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Trans- |
| 21 | portation, finds that— |
| 22 | "(1) the offshore facility was built in a foreign |
| 23 | country and is under contract, on the date of enact- |
| 24 | ment of this section, in support of exploration, devel- |
| 25 | opment, or production of oil or natural gas in, on, |
| 26 | above, or below the exclusive economic zone; |

- 1 "(2) an offshore facility built in the United
- 2 States is not available within a reasonable period of
- 3 time, as defined in subsection (e), or of sufficient
- 4 quality to perform drilling operations required under
- 5 a contract; or
- 6 "(3) an emergency requires the use of an off-
- 7 shore facility built in a foreign country.
- 8 "(e) Written Justification and Public Notice
- 9 OF NONAVAILABILITY WAIVER.—When issuing a waiver
- 10 based on a determination under subsection (b)(2), the Sec-
- 11 retary shall issue a detailed written justification as to why
- 12 the waiver meets the requirement of such subsection. The
- 13 Secretary shall publish the justification in the Federal
- 14 Register and provide the public with 45 days for notice
- 15 and comment.
- 16 "(d) Final Decision.—The Secretary shall approve
- 17 or deny any waiver request submitted under subsection (b)
- 18 not later than 90 days after the date of receipt of the re-
- 19 quest.
- 20 "(e) Reasonable Period of Time Defined.—For
- 21 purposes of subsection (b)(2), the term 'reasonable period
- 22 of time' means the time needed for a person seeking to
- 23 charter an offshore facility in the exclusive economic zone
- 24 to meet the requirements in the primary term of the per-
- 25 son's lease.".

- 1 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents
- 2 contained in section 2 of such Act is amended by inserting
- 3 after the item relating to section 6004 the following: "Sec. 6005. Build America requirement for offshore facilities.".

4 SEC. 626. OIL SPILL RESPONSE VESSEL DATABASE.

- 5 (a) REQUIREMENT.—Not later than 90 days after the
- 6 date of enactment of this Act, the Commandant of the
- 7 Coast Guard shall complete an inventory of all vessels op-
- 8 erating in the waters of the United States that are capable
- 9 of meeting oil spill response needs designated in the Na-
- 10 tional Contingency Plan authorized by section 311(d) of
- 11 the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C.
- 12 1321(d)).
- 13 (b) CATEGORIZATION.—The inventory required under
- 14 subsection (a) shall categorize such vessels by capabilities,
- 15 type, function, and location.
- 16 (c) Maintenance of Database.—The Com-
- 17 mandant shall maintain a database containing the results
- 18 of the inventory required under subsection (a) and update
- 19 the information in the database on no less than a quar-
- 20 terly basis.
- 21 (d) AVAILABILITY.—The Commandant may make in-
- 22 formation regarding the location and capabilities of oil
- 23 spill response vessels available to a Federal On-Scene Co-
- 24 ordinator designated under section 311 of such Act (33

| 1 | U.S.C. 1321) to assist in the response to an oil spill or |
|----|--|
| 2 | other incident in the waters of the United States. |
| 3 | SEC. 627. OFFSHORE SENSING AND MONITORING SYSTEMS. |
| 4 | (a) REQUIREMENT.—Subtitle A of title IV of the Oil |
| 5 | Pollution Act of 1990 is amended by adding at the end |
| 6 | the following new section: |
| 7 | "SEC. 4119. OFFSHORE SENSING AND MONITORING SYS- |
| 8 | TEMS. |
| 9 | "(a) In General.—The equipment required to be |
| 10 | available under section 311(j)(5)(D)(iii) of the Federal |
| 11 | Water Pollution Control Act for facilities listed in section |
| 12 | 311(j)(5)(C)(iii) of such Act and located in more than 500 |
| 13 | feet of water includes sensing and monitoring systems that |
| 14 | meet the requirements of this section. |
| 15 | "(b) Systems Requirements.—Sensing and moni- |
| 16 | toring systems required under subsection (a) shall— |
| 17 | "(1) use an integrated, modular, expandable, |
| 18 | multi-sensor, open-architecture design and tech- |
| 19 | nology with interoperable capability; |
| 20 | "(2) be capable of— |
| 21 | "(A) operating for at least 25 years; |
| 22 | "(B) real-time physical, biological, geologi- |
| 23 | cal, and environmental monitoring; |
| 24 | "(C) providing alerts in the event of anom- |
| 25 | alous circumstances |

| 1 | "(D) providing docking bases to accommo- |
|----|---|
| 2 | date spatial sensors for remote inspection and |
| 3 | monitoring; and |
| 4 | "(E) collecting chemical boundary condi- |
| 5 | tion data for drift and flow modeling; and |
| 6 | "(3) include— |
| 7 | "(A) an uninterruptible power source; |
| 8 | "(B) a spatial sensor; |
| 9 | "(C) secure Internet access to real-time |
| 10 | physical, biological, geological, and environ- |
| 11 | mental monitoring data gathered by the system |
| 12 | sensors; and |
| 13 | "(D) a process by which such observation |
| 14 | data and information will be made available to |
| 15 | Federal Regulators and to the system estab- |
| 16 | lished under section 12304 of Public Law 111– |
| 17 | 11 (33 U.S.C. 3603).". |
| 18 | (b) Request for Information.—Within 60 days |
| 19 | after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of |
| 20 | the department in which the Coast Guard is operating |
| 21 | shall issue a request for information to determine the most |
| 22 | capable and efficient domestic systems that meet the re- |
| 23 | quirements under section 4119 of the Oil Pollution Act |
| 24 | of 1990, as amended by this section. |

- 1 (c) Implementing Regulations.—Within 180
- 2 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary
- 3 of the department in which the Coast Guard is operating
- 4 shall issue regulations to implement section 4119 of the
- 5 Oil Pollution Act of 1990 as amended by this section.
- 6 (d) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents
- 7 in section 2 of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 is amended
- 8 by adding at the end of the items relating to such subtitle
- 9 the following new item:

"Sec. 4119. Offshore sensing and monitoring systems.".

10 SEC. 628. OIL AND GAS EXPLORATION AND PRODUCTION.

- 11 Section 502 of the Federal Water Pollution Control
- 12 Act (33 U.S.C. 1362) is amended—
- 13 (1) by striking paragraph (24); and
- 14 (2) by redesignating paragraph (25) as para-
- 15 graph (24).

16 SEC. 629. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

- 17 (a) Coast Guard.—In addition to amounts made
- 18 available pursuant to section 1012(a)(5)(A) of the Oil Pol-
- 19 lution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2712(a)(5)(A)), there is au-
- 20 thorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of the depart-
- 21 ment in which the Coast Guard is operating from the Oil
- 22 Spill Liability Trust Fund established by section 9509 of
- 23 the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 9509) to
- 24 carry out the purposes of this title and the amendments
- 25 made by this title the following:

1 (1) For fiscal year 2011, \$30,000,000. 2 (2) For each of fiscal years 2012 through 2015, 3 \$32,000,000. 4 (b) Environmental Protection Agency.—In ad-5 dition to amounts made available pursuant to section 1012 of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2712), there 6 is authorized to be appropriated to the Administrator of 8 the Environmental Protection Agency from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund to implement this title and the 10 amendments made by this title \$10,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2011 through 2015. 11 (c) Department of Transportation.—In addi-12 tion to amounts made available pursuant to section 60125 of title 49, United States Code, there is authorized to be 14 15 appropriated to the Secretary of Transportation from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund to carry out the purposes 16 of this title and the amendments made by this title the 18 following: 19 (1) For each of fiscal years 2011 through 2013, 20 \$7,000,000. 21 (2) For each of fiscal years 2014 and 2015, 22 \$6,000,000.

| 1 | SEC. 630. EXTENSION OF LIABILITY TO PERSONS HAVING |
|----|---|
| 2 | OWNERSHIP INTERESTS IN RESPONSIBLE |
| 3 | PARTIES. |
| 4 | (a) Definition of Responsible Party.—Section |
| 5 | 1001(32) of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. |
| 6 | 2701(32)) is amended by adding at the end the following: |
| 7 | "(G) Person having ownership inter- |
| 8 | EST.—Any person, other than an individual, |
| 9 | having an ownership interest (directly or indi- |
| 10 | rectly) in any entity described in any of sub- |
| 11 | paragraphs (A) through (F) of more than 25 |
| 12 | percent, in the aggregate, of the total ownership |
| 13 | interests in such entity, if the assets of such en- |
| 14 | tity are insufficient to pay the claims owed by |
| 15 | such entity as a responsible party under this |
| 16 | Act.". |
| 17 | (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by |
| 18 | this section shall apply to an incident occurring on or after |
| 19 | January 1, 2010. |
| 20 | SEC. 631. CLARIFICATION OF LIABILITY UNDER OIL POLLU- |
| 21 | TION ACT OF 1990. |
| 22 | The Oil Pollution Act of 1990 is amended— |
| 23 | (1) in section 1013 (33 U.S.C. 2713), by insert- |
| 24 | ing after subsection (f) the following: |
| 25 | "(g) Limitation on Release of Liability.—No |
| 26 | release of liability in connection with compensation re- |

| 1 | ceived by a claimant under this Act shall apply to liability |
|----|--|
| 2 | for any type of harm unless— |
| 3 | "(1) the claimant presented a claim under sub- |
| 4 | section (a) with respect to such type of harm; and |
| 5 | "(2) the claimant received compensation for |
| 6 | such type of harm, from the responsible party or |
| 7 | from guarantor of the source designated under sec- |
| 8 | tion 1014(a), in connection with such release."; and |
| 9 | (2) in section 1018 (33 U.S.C. 2718), by— |
| 10 | (A) striking "or" at the end of paragraph |
| 11 | (1); |
| 12 | (B) striking the period at the end of para- |
| 13 | graph (2) and inserting "; and; and |
| 14 | (C) inserting after paragraph (2) the fol- |
| 15 | lowing: |
| 16 | "(3) with respect to a claim described in section |
| 17 | 1013(g), affect, or be construed or interpreted to af- |
| 18 | fect or modify in any way, the obligations or liabil- |
| 19 | ities of any person under other Federal law.". |
| 20 | SEC. 632. SALVAGE ACTIVITIES. |
| 21 | Section 311 of the Federal Water Pollution Control |
| 22 | Act (33 U.S.C. 1321) is amended— |
| 23 | (1) in subsection (a)(2)(D) by inserting "or sal- |
| 24 | vage activities" after "removal": and |

| 1 | (2) in subsection $(c)(4)(A)$ by inserting "or con- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ducting salvage activities" after "advice". |
| 3 | SEC. 633. REQUIREMENT FOR REDUNDANCY IN RESPONSE |
| 4 | PLANS. |
| 5 | (a) Requirement.—Section 311(j)(5)(D) of the |
| 6 | Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. |
| 7 | 1331(j)(5)(D)) is amended by redesignating clauses (v) |
| 8 | and (vi) as clauses (vii) and (viii), and by inserting after |
| 9 | clause (iv) the following new clauses: |
| 10 | "(v) include redundancies that specify |
| 11 | response actions that will be taken if other |
| 12 | response actions specified in the plan fail |
| 13 | "(vi) be vetted by impartial experts;" |
| 14 | (b) Condition of Permit.—The Outer Continental |
| 15 | Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1331 et seq.) is amended by |
| 16 | adding at the end the following new section: |
| 17 | "SEC. 32. RESPONSE PLAN REQUIRED FOR PERMIT OR LI |
| 18 | CENSE AUTHORIZING DRILLING FOR OIL AND |
| 19 | GAS. |
| 20 | "The Secretary may not issue any license or permit |
| 21 | authorizing drilling for oil and gas on the Outer Conti- |
| 22 | nental Shelf unless the applicant for the license or permit |
| 23 | has a response plan approved under section $311(j)(5)(D)$ |
| 24 | of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. |

| 1 | 1331(j)(5)(D)) for the vessel or facility that will be used |
|----|---|
| 2 | to conduct such drilling.". |
| 3 | SEC. 634. FEDERAL OIL SPILL RESEARCH PROGRAM. |
| 4 | (a) SHORT TITLE.—This section may be cited as the |
| 5 | "Oil Pollution Research and Development Program Reau- |
| 6 | thorization Act of 2011". |
| 7 | (b) Federal Oil Pollution Research Com- |
| 8 | MITTEE.— |
| 9 | (1) Purposes.—Section 7001(a)(2) of the Oil |
| 10 | Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2761(a)(2)) is |
| 11 | amended by striking "State" and inserting "State |
| 12 | and tribal". |
| 13 | (2) Membership.—Section 7001(a)(3) of such |
| 14 | Act (33 U.S.C. 2761(a)(3)) is amended to read as |
| 15 | follows: |
| 16 | "(3) Structure.— |
| 17 | "(A) Members.—The Interagency Com- |
| 18 | mittee shall consist of representatives from the |
| 19 | following: |
| 20 | "(i) The Coast Guard. |
| 21 | "(ii) The Department of Commerce, |
| 22 | including the National Oceanic and Atmos- |
| 23 | pheric Administration. |
| 24 | "(iii) The Department of the Interior. |

| 1 | "(iv) The Environmental Protection |
|----|--|
| 2 | Agency. |
| 3 | "(B) Collaborating agencies.—The |
| 4 | Interagency Committee shall collaborate with |
| 5 | the following: |
| 6 | "(i) The National Institute of Stand- |
| 7 | ards and Technology. |
| 8 | "(ii) The Department of Energy. |
| 9 | "(iii) The Department of Transpor- |
| 10 | tation, including the Maritime Administra- |
| 11 | tion and the Pipeline and Hazardous Mate- |
| 12 | rials Safety Administration. |
| 13 | "(iv) The Department of Defense, in- |
| 14 | cluding the Army Corps of Engineers and |
| 15 | the Navy. |
| 16 | "(v) The Department of Homeland |
| 17 | Security, including the United States Fire |
| 18 | Administration in the Federal Emergency |
| 19 | Management Agency. |
| 20 | "(vi) The National Aeronautics and |
| 21 | Space Administration. |
| 22 | "(vii) The National Science Founda- |
| 23 | tion. |
| 24 | "(viii) Other Federal agencies, as ap- |
| 25 | propriate.". |

| 1 | (3) Role of the Chair.—Section 7001(a)(4) |
|----|--|
| 2 | of such Act (33 U.S.C. 2761(a)(4)) is amended to |
| 3 | read as follows: |
| 4 | "(4) Chair.— |
| 5 | "(A) In General.—A representative of |
| 6 | the Coast Guard shall serve as Chair. |
| 7 | "(B) Role of Chair.—The primary role |
| 8 | of the Chair shall be to ensure that— |
| 9 | "(i) the activities of the Interagency |
| 10 | Committee and the agencies listed in para- |
| 11 | graph (3)(B) are coordinated; |
| 12 | "(ii) the implementation plans re- |
| 13 | quired under subsection $(b)(1)$ are com- |
| 14 | pleted and submitted; |
| 15 | "(iii) the annual reports required |
| 16 | under subsection (e) are completed and |
| 17 | submitted; |
| 18 | "(iv) the Interagency Committee |
| 19 | meets in accordance with the requirements |
| 20 | of paragraph (5); and |
| 21 | "(v) the Oil Pollution Research Advi- |
| 22 | sory Committee under subsection (f) is es- |
| 23 | tablished and utilized.". |

| 1 | (4) Activities.—Section 7001(a) of such Act |
|----|---|
| 2 | (33 U.S.C. 2761(a)) is amended by adding at the |
| 3 | end the following: |
| 4 | "(5) Activities.— |
| 5 | "(A) Ongoing, coordinated efforts.— |
| 6 | The Interagency Committee shall ensure that |
| 7 | the research, development, and demonstration |
| 8 | efforts authorized by this section are coordi- |
| 9 | nated and conducted on an ongoing basis. |
| 10 | "(B) Meetings.— |
| 11 | "(i) IN GENERAL.—The Interagency |
| 12 | Committee shall meet, or otherwise com- |
| 13 | municate, as appropriate, to— |
| 14 | "(I) plan program-related activi- |
| 15 | ties; and |
| 16 | "(II) determine whether the pro- |
| 17 | gram is resulting in the development |
| 18 | of new or improved methods and tech- |
| 19 | nologies to prevent, detect, respond to, |
| 20 | contain, and mitigate oil discharge. |
| 21 | "(ii) Frequency.—In no event shall |
| 22 | the Interagency Committee meet less than |
| 23 | once per year. |
| 24 | "(C) Information exchange.—The |
| 25 | Interagency Committee, acting through the Ad- |

| 1 | ministrator of the National Oceanic and Atmos- |
|----|---|
| 2 | pheric Administration, shall develop a national |
| 3 | information clearinghouse on oil discharge |
| 4 | that— |
| 5 | "(i) includes scientific information |
| 6 | and research on preparedness, response, |
| 7 | and restoration; and |
| 8 | "(ii) serves as a single electronic ac- |
| 9 | cess and input point for Federal agencies, |
| 10 | emergency responders, the research com- |
| 11 | munity, and other interested parties for |
| 12 | such information.". |
| 13 | (c) OIL POLLUTION RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 14 | Plan.— |
| 15 | (1) Implementation plan.—Section |
| 16 | 7001(b)(1) of such Act (33 U.S.C. $2761(b)(1)$) is |
| 17 | amended— |
| 18 | (A) by striking "180 days after the date of |
| 19 | enactment of this Act" and inserting "180 days |
| 20 | after the date of enactment of the Oil Pollution |
| 21 | Research and Development Program Reauthor- |
| 22 | ization Act of 2011 and periodically thereafter, |
| 23 | as appropriate, but not less than once every 5 |
| | |

| 1 | (B) by striking subparagraph (A) and in- |
|----|--|
| 2 | serting the following: |
| 3 | "(A) identify the roles and responsibilities |
| 4 | of each member agency of the Interagency |
| 5 | Committee under subsection (a)(3)(A) and each |
| 6 | of the collaborating agencies under subsection |
| 7 | (a)(3)(B);"; |
| 8 | (C) in subparagraph (B) by inserting "con- |
| 9 | tainment," after "response,"; |
| 10 | (D) in subparagraph (D) by inserting |
| 11 | "containment," after "response,"; |
| 12 | (E) by striking "and" at the end of sub- |
| 13 | paragraph (E); |
| 14 | (F) in subparagraph (F)— |
| 15 | (i) by striking "the States, regional oil |
| 16 | pollution research needs" and inserting |
| 17 | "State and tribal governments, regional oil |
| 18 | pollution research needs, including natural |
| 19 | seeps and pollution resulting from import- |
| 20 | ing oil from overseas,"; and |
| 21 | (ii) by striking the period at the end |
| 22 | and inserting a semicolon; and |
| 23 | (G) by adding at the end the following new |
| 24 | subparagraphs: |

| 1 | "(G) identify the information needed to |
|----|---|
| 2 | conduct risk assessment and risk analysis re- |
| 3 | search to effectively prevent oil discharges, in- |
| 4 | cluding information on human factors and deci- |
| 5 | sionmaking, and to protect the environment; |
| 6 | and |
| 7 | "(H) identify a methodology that— |
| 8 | "(i) provides for the solicitation, eval- |
| 9 | uation, preapproval, funding, and utiliza- |
| 10 | tion of technologies and research projects |
| 11 | developed by the public and private sector |
| 12 | in advance of future oil discharges; and |
| 13 | "(ii) where appropriate, ensures that |
| 14 | such technologies are readily available for |
| 15 | rapid testing and potential deployment and |
| 16 | that research projects can be implemented |
| 17 | during an incident response.". |
| 18 | (2) Advice and Guidance.—Section 7001(b) |
| 19 | of such Act (33 U.S.C. 2761(b)) is amended by |
| 20 | striking paragraph (2) and all that follows through |
| 21 | "under this section." and by inserting the following: |
| 22 | "(2) Advice and Guidance.— |
| 23 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—The Chair shall solicit |
| 24 | advice and guidance in the development of the |
| 25 | research plan under paragraph (1) from— |

| 1 | "(i) the Oil Pollution Research Advi- |
|----|--|
| 2 | sory Committee established under sub- |
| 3 | section (f); |
| 4 | "(ii) the National Institute of Stand- |
| 5 | ards and Technology on issues relating to |
| 6 | quality assurance and standards measure- |
| 7 | ments; |
| 8 | "(iii) third party standard-setting or- |
| 9 | ganizations on issues relating to voluntary |
| 10 | consensus standards; and |
| 11 | "(iv) the public in accordance with |
| 12 | subparagraph (B). |
| 13 | "(B) Public comment.—Prior to the |
| 14 | submission of the research plan to Congress |
| 15 | under paragraph (1), the research plan shall be |
| 16 | published in the Federal Register and subject |
| 17 | to a public comment period of 30 days. The |
| 18 | Chair shall review the public comments received |
| 19 | and incorporate those comments into the plan, |
| 20 | as appropriate.". |
| 21 | (3) Review.—Section 7001(b) of such Act (33 |
| 22 | U.S.C. 2761(b)) is further amended by adding at |
| 23 | the end the following: |
| 24 | "(3) Review.—After the submission of each re- |
| 25 | search plan to Congress under paragraph (1), the |

| 1 | Chair shall contract with the National Academy of |
|----|---|
| 2 | Sciences— |
| 3 | "(A) to review the research plan; |
| 4 | "(B) to assess the adequacy of the re- |
| 5 | search plan; and |
| 6 | "(C) to submit a report to Congress on the |
| 7 | conclusions of the assessment. |
| 8 | "(4) Incorporation of Recommenda- |
| 9 | TIONS.—The Chair shall address any recommenda- |
| 10 | tions in the review conducted under paragraph (3) |
| 11 | and shall incorporate such recommendations into the |
| 12 | research plan, as appropriate.". |
| 13 | (d) OIL POLLUTION RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT |
| 14 | Program.— |
| 15 | (1) Establishment.—Section 7001(c)(1) of |
| 16 | such Act (33 U.S.C. 2761(c)(1)) is amended by |
| 17 | striking "research and development, as provided in |
| 18 | this subsection" and inserting "research, develop- |
| 19 | ment, and demonstration, as provided in this sub- |
| 20 | section and subsection (a)(2)". |
| 21 | (2) Innovative oil pollution tech- |
| 22 | NOLOGY.—Section 7001(c)(2) of such Act (33 |
| 23 | U.S.C. 2761(c)(2)) is amended— |
| 24 | (A) in the matter before subparagraph (A), |
| 25 | by striking "preventing or mitigating" and in- |

| 1 | serting "preventing, detecting, containing, re- |
|----|--|
| 2 | covering, or mitigating"; |
| 3 | (B) by striking subparagraph (I); |
| 4 | (C) by redesignating subparagraph (J) as |
| 5 | subparagraph (I); |
| 6 | (D) by striking the period at the end of |
| 7 | subparagraph (I) (as so redesignated) and by |
| 8 | inserting at the end a semicolon; and |
| 9 | (E) by adding at the end the following: |
| 10 | "(J) technologies and methods to address |
| 11 | oil discharge on land and in inland waters, |
| 12 | coastal areas, offshore areas, including deep- |
| 13 | water and ultra-deepwater areas, and polar and |
| 14 | other icy areas; and |
| 15 | "(K) modeling and simulation capabilities, |
| 16 | including tools and technologies, that can be |
| 17 | used to facilitate effective recovery and contain- |
| 18 | ment of oil discharge during incident re- |
| 19 | sponse.". |
| 20 | (3) OIL POLLUTION TECHNOLOGY EVALUA- |
| 21 | TION.—Section 7001(c)(3) of such Act (33 U.S.C. |
| 22 | 2761(c)(3)) is amended to read as follows: |
| 23 | "(3) OIL POLLUTION TECHNOLOGY EVALUA- |
| 24 | TION.—The program established under this sub- |
| 25 | section shall provide for the evaluation of oil pollu- |

| 1 | tion prevention, containment, and mitigation tech- |
|----|---|
| 2 | nologies, including— |
| 3 | "(A) the evaluation of the performance and |
| 4 | effectiveness of such technologies in preventing |
| 5 | detecting, containing, recovering, and miti- |
| 6 | gating oil discharges; |
| 7 | "(B) the evaluation of the environmental |
| 8 | effects of the use of such technologies; |
| 9 | "(C) the evaluation and testing of tech- |
| 10 | nologies developed independently of the research |
| 11 | and development program established under |
| 12 | this subsection, including technologies developed |
| 13 | by small businesses; |
| 14 | "(D) the establishment, with the advice |
| 15 | and guidance of the National Institute of |
| 16 | Standards and Technology, of standards and |
| 17 | testing protocols traceable to national standards |
| 18 | to measure the performance of oil pollution pre- |
| 19 | vention, containment, or mitigation tech- |
| 20 | nologies; |
| 21 | "(E) an evaluation of the environmental |
| 22 | effects and utility of controlled field testing; |
| 23 | "(F) the use, where appropriate, of con- |
| 24 | trolled field testing to evaluate real-world appli- |
| 25 | cation of new or improved oil discharge preven- |

| 1 | tion, response, containment, recovery, or mitiga- |
|----|---|
| 2 | tion technologies; |
| 3 | "(G) an evaluation of the effectiveness of |
| 4 | oil pollution prevention technologies based on |
| 5 | probabilistic risk analyses of the system; and |
| 6 | "(H) research conducted by the Environ- |
| 7 | mental Protection Agency and other appro- |
| 8 | priate Federal agencies for the evaluation and |
| 9 | testing of technologies that demonstrate— |
| 10 | "(i) maximum effectiveness, including |
| 11 | application and delivery mechanisms; and |
| 12 | "(ii) minimum effects, including tox- |
| 13 | icity, to human health and the environment |
| 14 | in both the near-term and long-term.". |
| 15 | (4) Oil pollution effects research.—Sec- |
| 16 | tion $7001(c)(4)$ of such Act (33 U.S.C. $2761(c)(4)$) |
| 17 | is amended— |
| 18 | (A) by striking subparagraph (A) and in- |
| 19 | serting the following: |
| 20 | "(A) In General.— |
| 21 | "(i) Establishment.—The Inter- |
| 22 | agency Committee, acting through the Ad- |
| 23 | ministrator of the National Oceanic and |
| 24 | Atmospheric Administration, shall estab- |
| 25 | lish a research program to monitor and |

| 1 | scientifically evaluate the environmental ef- |
|----|---|
| 2 | fects, including long-term effects, of oil dis- |
| 3 | charge. |
| 4 | "(ii) Specifications.—Such pro- |
| 5 | gram shall include the following elements: |
| 6 | "(I) Research on and the devel- |
| 7 | opment of effective tools to detect, |
| 8 | measure, observe, analyze, monitor, |
| 9 | model, and forecast the presence, |
| 10 | transport, fate, and effect of an oil |
| 11 | discharge throughout the environ- |
| 12 | ment, including tools and models to |
| 13 | accurately measure and predict the |
| 14 | flow of oil discharged. |
| 15 | "(II) The development of meth- |
| 16 | ods, including economic methods, to |
| 17 | assess and predict damages to natural |
| 18 | resources, including air quality, result- |
| 19 | ing from oil discharges, including in |
| 20 | economically disadvantaged commu- |
| 21 | nities and areas. |
| 22 | "(III) The identification of types |
| 23 | of ecologically sensitive areas at par- |
| 24 | ticular risk from oil discharges, such |
| 25 | as inland waters, coastal areas, off- |

| 1 | shore areas, including deepwater and |
|----|--|
| 2 | ultra-deepwater areas, and polar and |
| 3 | other icy areas. |
| 4 | "(IV) The preparation of sci- |
| 5 | entific monitoring and evaluation |
| 6 | plans for the areas identified under |
| 7 | subclause (III) to be implemented in |
| 8 | the event of major oil discharges in |
| 9 | such areas. |
| 10 | "(V) The collection of environ- |
| 11 | mental baseline data in the areas |
| 12 | identified under subclause (III) if |
| 13 | such data are insufficient. |
| 14 | "(VI) The use of both onshore |
| 15 | and offshore air quality monitoring to |
| 16 | study the effects of an oil discharge |
| 17 | and oil discharge cleanup technologies |
| 18 | on air quality. |
| 19 | "(VII) Making the results, |
| 20 | health, and safety warnings readily |
| 21 | available to the public, including |
| 22 | emergency responders, the research |
| 23 | community, local residents, and other |
| 24 | interested parties. |

| 1 | "(VIII) Research on technologies, |
|----|---|
| 2 | methods, and standards for protecting |
| 3 | removal personnel and for volunteers |
| 4 | that may participate in incident re- |
| 5 | sponses, including training, adequate |
| 6 | supervision, protective equipment, |
| 7 | maximum exposure limits, and decon- |
| 8 | tamination procedures."; |
| 9 | (B) in subparagraph (B)— |
| 10 | (i) by striking "(B) The Department |
| 11 | of Commerce" and all that follows through |
| 12 | "future oil discharges." and inserting the |
| 13 | following: |
| 14 | "(B) CONDITIONS.—The Interagency Com- |
| 15 | mittee, acting through the Administrator of the |
| 16 | National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administra- |
| 17 | tion, shall conduct research activities under |
| 18 | subparagraph (A) for areas in which— |
| 19 | "(i) the amount of oil discharged ex- |
| 20 | ceeds 250,000 gallons; and |
| 21 | "(ii) a study of the long-term environ- |
| 22 | mental effects of the discharge would be of |
| 23 | significant scientific value, especially for |
| 24 | preventing or responding to future oil dis- |
| 25 | charges."; |

| 1 | (ii) by striking "ATHOS I, and" and |
|----|---|
| 2 | inserting "ATHOS I;"; and |
| 3 | (iii) by striking the period at the end |
| 4 | and inserting "; Prince William Sound, |
| 5 | where oil was discharged by the EXXON |
| 6 | VALDEZ; and the Gulf of Mexico, where |
| 7 | oil was discharged by the DEEPWATER |
| 8 | HORIZON."; and |
| 9 | (C) in subparagraph (C) by striking "Re- |
| 10 | search" and inserting "COORDINATION.—Re- |
| 11 | search". |
| 12 | (5) Demonstration projects.—Section |
| 13 | 7001(c)(6) of such Act (33 U.S.C. $2761(c)(6)$) is |
| 14 | amended— |
| 15 | (A) by striking the first sentence and in- |
| 16 | serting the following: "The United States Coast |
| 17 | Guard, in conjunction with such agencies as the |
| 18 | President may designate, shall conduct a total |
| 19 | of 2 port oil pollution minimization demonstra- |
| 20 | tion projects, 1 with the Ports of Los Angeles |
| 21 | and Long Beach, California, and 1 with a port |
| 22 | on the Great Lakes, for the purpose of devel- |
| 23 | oping and demonstrating integrated port oil |
| 24 | pollution prevention and cleanup systems that |
| 25 | utilize the information and implement the im- |

| 1 | proved practices and technologies developed |
|----|--|
| 2 | from the research, development, and demonstra- |
| 3 | tion program established in this section."; and |
| 4 | (B) in the second sentence by striking "oil |
| 5 | spill" and inserting "oil discharge". |
| 6 | (6) Simulated environmental testing.— |
| 7 | Section $7001(c)(7)$ of such Act (33 U.S.C. |
| 8 | 2761(c)(7)) is amended by inserting "Oil pollution |
| 9 | technology testing and evaluations shall be given pri- |
| 10 | ority over all other activities performed at such Re- |
| 11 | search Center." after "evaluations.". |
| 12 | (7) REGIONAL RESEARCH PROGRAM.— |
| 13 | (A) In General.—Section 7001(c)(8) of |
| 14 | such Act (33 U.S.C. 2761(c)(8)) is amended— |
| 15 | (i) in subparagraph (A)— |
| 16 | (I) by striking "program of com- |
| 17 | petitive grants" and inserting "pro- |
| 18 | gram of peer-reviewed, competitive |
| 19 | grants"; and |
| 20 | (II) by striking "(1989)" and in- |
| 21 | serting "(2009)"; |
| 22 | (ii) in subparagraph (C) by striking |
| 23 | "the entity or entities which" and inserting |
| 24 | "at least one entity that"; and |

| 1 | (iii) by adding at the end the fol- |
|----|--|
| 2 | lowing new subparagraph: |
| 3 | "(H) In carrying out this paragraph, the |
| 4 | Interagency Committee shall coordinate the |
| 5 | program of peer-reviewed, competitive grants to |
| 6 | universities or other research institutions, in- |
| 7 | cluding Minority Serving Institutions as defined |
| 8 | under section 371(a) of the Higher Education |
| 9 | Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1067q(a)), and provide |
| 10 | consideration to such institutions in the rec- |
| 11 | ommendations for awarding grants.". |
| 12 | (B) Funding.—Section 7001(c)(9) of such |
| 13 | Act $(33 \text{ U.S.C. } 2761(c)(9))$ is amended by |
| 14 | striking "1991" and all that follows through |
| 15 | "shall be available" and inserting "2011, 2012, |
| 16 | 2013, 2014, and 2015, there are authorized to |
| 17 | be appropriated from amounts in the Fund |
| 18 | \$12,000,000". |
| 19 | (e) International Cooperation.—Section |
| 20 | 7001(d) of such Act (33 U.S.C. 2761(d)) is amended to |
| 21 | read as follows: |
| 22 | "(d) International Cooperation.—In accordance |
| 23 | with the research plan submitted under subsection (b), the |
| 24 | Interagency Committee shall engage in international co- |
| 25 | operation by— |

| 1 | "(1) harnessing global expertise through col- |
|----|---|
| 2 | laborative partnerships with foreign governments |
| 3 | and research entities, and domestic and foreign pri- |
| 4 | vate actors, including nongovernmental organizations |
| 5 | and private sector companies; and |
| 6 | "(2) leveraging public and private capital, tech- |
| 7 | nology, expertise, and services towards innovative |
| 8 | models that can be instituted to conduct collabo- |
| 9 | rative oil pollution research, development, and dem- |
| 10 | onstration activities, including controlled field tests |
| 11 | of oil discharges and other activities designed to im- |
| 12 | prove oil recovery and cleanup.". |
| 13 | (f) Annual Reports.—Section 7001(e) of such Act |
| 14 | (33 U.S.C. 2761(e)) is amended to read as follows: |
| 15 | "(e) Annual Report.— |
| 16 | "(1) Concurrent with the submission to Con- |
| 17 | gress of the President's annual budget request in |
| 18 | each year after the date of enactment of the Oil Pol- |
| 19 | lution Research and Development Program Reau- |
| 20 | thorization Act of 2011, the Chair of the Inter- |
| 21 | agency Committee shall submit to Congress a report |
| 22 | describing the— |
| 23 | "(A) activities carried out under this sec- |
| 24 | tion in the preceding fiscal year, including— |

| 1 | "(i) a description of major research |
|----|--|
| 2 | conducted on oil discharge prevention, de- |
| 3 | tection, containment, recovery, and mitiga- |
| 4 | tion techniques in all environments by each |
| 5 | agency described in subsection (a)(3)(A) |
| 6 | and (B); and |
| 7 | "(ii) a summary of— |
| 8 | "(I) projects in which the agency |
| 9 | contributed funding or other re- |
| 10 | sources; |
| 11 | "(II) major projects undertaken |
| 12 | by State and tribal governments, and |
| 13 | foreign governments; and |
| 14 | "(III) major projects undertaken |
| 15 | by the private sector and educational |
| 16 | institutions; |
| 17 | "(B) activities being carried out under this |
| 18 | section in the current fiscal year, including a |
| 19 | description of major research and development |
| 20 | activities on oil discharge prevention, detection, |
| 21 | containment, recovery, and mitigation tech- |
| 22 | nologies and techniques in all environments that |
| 23 | each agency will conduct or contribute to; and |
| 24 | "(C) activities proposed to be carried out |
| 25 | under this section in the subsequent fiscal year, |

| 1 | including an analysis of how these activities will |
|----|--|
| 2 | further the purposes of the program authorized |
| 3 | by this section. |
| 4 | "(2) If the National Academy of Sciences pro- |
| 5 | vides recommendations on the research plan under |
| 6 | subsection (b)(3), the Chair shall include, in the first |
| 7 | annual report under paragraph (1) of this sub- |
| 8 | section, a description of those recommendations in- |
| 9 | corporated into the research plan, and a description |
| 10 | of, and explanation for, any recommendations that |
| 11 | are not included in such plan.". |
| 12 | (g) Advisory Committee.—Section 7001 of such |
| 13 | Act (33 U.S.C. 2761) is further amended— |
| 14 | (1) by redesignating subsection (f) as sub- |
| 15 | section (g); and |
| 16 | (2) by inserting after subsection (e) the fol- |
| 17 | lowing: |
| 18 | "(f) Advisory Committee.— |
| 19 | "(1) Establishment.—Not later than 90 days |
| 20 | after the date of enactment of the Oil Pollution Re- |
| 21 | search and Development Program Reauthorization |
| 22 | Act of 2011, the Chair of the Interagency Com- |
| | , |
| 23 | mittee shall establish an advisory committee to be |

| 1 | mittee (in this subsection referred to as the 'advisory |
|----|---|
| 2 | committee'). |
| 3 | "(2) Membership.— |
| 4 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—The advisory com- |
| 5 | mittee shall be composed of members appointed |
| 6 | by the Chair, in consultation with each member |
| 7 | agency described in subsection (a)(3), includ- |
| 8 | ing— |
| 9 | "(i) individuals with extensive knowl- |
| 10 | edge and research experience or oper- |
| 11 | ational knowledge of prevention, detection, |
| 12 | response, containment, and mitigation of |
| 13 | oil discharges; |
| 14 | "(ii) individuals broadly representative |
| 15 | of stakeholders affected by oil discharges; |
| 16 | and |
| 17 | "(iii) other individuals, as determined |
| 18 | by the Chair. |
| 19 | "(B) LIMITATIONS.—The Chair shall— |
| 20 | "(i) appoint no more than 25 mem- |
| 21 | bers that shall not include representatives |
| 22 | of the Federal Government, but may in- |
| 23 | clude representatives from State, tribal, |
| 24 | and local governments; and |

| 1 | "(ii) ensure that no class of individ- |
|----|---|
| 2 | uals described in clause (ii) or (iii) of sub- |
| 3 | paragraph (A) comprises more than 1/3 of |
| 4 | the membership of the advisory committee. |
| 5 | "(C) Terms of Service.— |
| 6 | "(i) In general.—Members shall be |
| 7 | appointed for a 3-year term and may serve |
| 8 | for not more than 2 terms, except as pro- |
| 9 | vided in clause (iii). |
| 10 | "(ii) Vacancies.—Vacancy appoint- |
| 11 | ments shall be for the remainder of the un- |
| 12 | expired term of the vacancy. |
| 13 | "(iii) Special rule.—If a member is |
| 14 | appointed to fill a vacancy and the remain- |
| 15 | der of the unexpired term is less than 1 |
| 16 | year, the member may subsequently be ap- |
| 17 | pointed for 2 full terms. |
| 18 | "(D) Compensation and expenses.— |
| 19 | Members of the advisory committee shall not be |
| 20 | compensated for service on the advisory com- |
| 21 | mittee, but may be allowed travel expenses, in- |
| 22 | cluding per diem in lieu of subsistence, in ac- |
| 23 | cordance with subchapter I of chapter 57 of |
| 24 | title 5. United States Code. |

| 1 | "(3) Duties.—The advisory committee shall |
|----|---|
| 2 | review, advise, and comment on Interagency Com- |
| 3 | mittee activities, including the following: |
| 4 | "(A) Management and functioning of the |
| 5 | Interagency Committee. |
| 6 | "(B) Collaboration of the Interagency |
| 7 | Committee and the agencies listed in subsection |
| 8 | (a)(3)(B). |
| 9 | "(C) The research and technology develop- |
| 10 | ment of new or improved response capabilities. |
| 11 | "(D) The use of cost-effective research |
| 12 | mechanisms. |
| 13 | "(E) Research, computation, and modeling |
| 14 | needs and other resources needed to develop a |
| 15 | comprehensive program of oil pollution re- |
| 16 | search. |
| 17 | "(4) Subcommittees.—The advisory com- |
| 18 | mittee may establish subcommittees of its members. |
| 19 | "(5) Meetings.—The advisory committee shall |
| 20 | meet at least once per year and at other times at the |
| 21 | call of the Chair of the Interagency Committee. |
| 22 | "(6) Report.—The advisory committee shall |
| 23 | submit biennial reports to the Interagency Com- |
| 24 | mittee and Congress on the function, activities, and |

- 1 progress of the Interagency Committee and the pro-
- 2 grams established under this section.
- 3 "(7) Expiration.—Section 14 of the Federal
- 4 Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App.) shall not
- 5 apply to the advisory committee.".
- 6 (h) Funding.—
- 7 (1) In General.—Section 7001(g) of such Act,
- 8 as redesignated by subsection (g) of this section, is
- 9 amended to read as follows:
- 10 "(g) Funding.—From the amounts authorized in
- 11 section 321 of the Implementing the Recommendations of
- 12 the BP Oil Spill Commission Act of 2011, there are au-
- 13 thorized to be appropriated—
- 14 "(1) \$16,000,000 to the Administrator of the
- 15 National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
- annually to carry out this section; and
- " (2) \$2,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2011,
- 18 2012, 2013, and 2014 to carry out the activities in
- subsection (c)(6).".
- 20 (i) Access to Research During an Emer-
- 21 GENCY.—Section 7001 of such Act (33 U.S.C. 2761) is
- 22 amended by adding at the end the following new sub-
- 23 section:
- 24 "(h) Access to Research During an Emer-
- 25 GENCY.—Any entity that receives Federal funding for re-

- 1 search, the methodologies or results of which may be use-
- 2 ful for response activities in the event of an oil discharge
- 3 incident described in sections 300.300–334 of title 40 of
- 4 the Code of Federal Regulations, shall, upon request to
- 5 that entity, make the methodologies or results of such re-
- 6 search available to the Interagency Committee and the
- 7 Federal On-Scene Coordinator (as defined in section
- 8 311(a)(21) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- 9 (33 U.S.C. 1321(a)(21))). Any methodologies or research
- 10 results made available under this subsection shall be for
- 11 use only for purposes of the response activities with re-
- 12 spect to the oil discharge incident, and shall not be avail-
- 13 able for disclosure under section 552 of title 5, United
- 14 States Code, or included in information made publicly
- 15 available pursuant to this Act.".

16 SEC. 635. OIL SPILL LIABILITY TRUST FUND.

- 17 (a) Advance Payments.—Section 1012 of the Oil
- 18 Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2712) is amended by
- 19 adding at the end the following:
- 20 "(m) Advance Payments.—The President shall
- 21 promulgate regulations that allow advance payments to be
- 22 made from the Fund to States and political subdivisions
- 23 of States for actions taken to prepare for and mitigate
- 24 substantial threats from the discharge of oil.".
- 25 (b) OIL SPILL LIABILITY TRUST FUND.—

| 1 | (1) Limitations on expenditures.—Section |
|----|---|
| 2 | 9509(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (re- |
| 3 | lating to expenditures from the Oil Spill Liability |
| 4 | Trust Fund) is amended— |
| 5 | (A) by striking paragraph (2); |
| 6 | (B) by striking "Expenditures" and all |
| 7 | that follows through "Amounts in" and insert- |
| 8 | ing "Expenditures.—Amounts in"; and |
| 9 | (C) by redesignating subparagraphs (A) |
| 10 | through (F) as paragraphs (1) through (6), re- |
| 11 | spectively, and indenting appropriately. |
| 12 | (2) Authority to Borrow.—Section 9509(d) |
| 13 | of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to |
| 14 | authority to borrow for the Oil Spill Liability Trust |
| 15 | Fund) is amended— |
| 16 | (A) by striking paragraph (2); |
| 17 | (B) by redesignating paragraph (3) as |
| 18 | paragraph (2); and |
| 19 | (C) in paragraph (2) (as so redesig- |
| 20 | nated)— |
| 21 | (i) by striking subparagraph (B); and |
| 22 | (ii) by redesignating subparagraph |
| 23 | (C) as subparagraph (B). |

TITLE VII—MISCELLANEOUS 1 **PROVISIONS** 2 SEC. 701. REPEAL OF CERTAIN TAXPAYER SUBSIDIZED 4 ROYALTY RELIEF FOR THE OIL AND GAS IN-5 DUSTRY. 6 (a) Provisions Relating to Planning Areas Offshore Alaska.—Section 8(a)(3)(B) of the Outer 7 Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1337(a)(3)(B)) is amended by striking "and in the Planning Areas offshore Alaska" after "West longitude". 10 11 (b) Provisions Relating to Naval Petroleum Reserve in Alaska.—Section 107 of the Naval Petroleum Reserves Production Act of 1976 (as transferred, redesignated, moved, and amended by section 347 of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 (119 Stat. 704)) is amended— 16 (1) in subsection (i) by striking paragraphs (2) 17 through (6); and 18 (2) by striking subsection (k). SEC. 702. LEASING ON INDIAN LANDS. 20 Nothing in this Act modifies, amends, or affects leasing on Indian lands as currently carried out by the Bureau 22 of Indian Affairs.

| 1 | SEC. 703. OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF STATE BOUND- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ARIES. |
| 3 | (a) General.—Not later than 2 years after the date |
| 4 | of enactment of this Act, the President, acting through |
| 5 | the Secretary of the Interior, shall publish a final deter- |
| 6 | mination under section 4(a)(2) of the Outer Continental |
| 7 | Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1333(a)(2)) of the boundaries |
| 8 | of coastal States projected seaward to the outer margin |
| 9 | of the Outer Continental Shelf. |
| 10 | (b) Notice and Comment.—In determining the |
| 11 | projected boundaries specified in subsection (a), the Sec- |
| 12 | retary shall comply with the notice and comment require- |
| 13 | ments under chapter 5 of title 5, United States Code. |
| 14 | (c) SAVINGS CLAUSE.—The determination and publi- |
| 15 | cation of projected boundaries under subsection (a) shall |
| 16 | not be construed to alter, limit, or modify the jurisdiction, |
| 17 | control, or any other authority of the United States over |
| 18 | the Outer Continental Shelf. |
| 19 | SEC. 704. LIABILITY FOR DAMAGES TO NATIONAL WILDLIFE |
| 20 | REFUGES. |
| 21 | Section 4 of the National Wildlife Refuge System Ad- |
| 22 | ministration Act of 1966 (16 U.S.C. 668dd) is amended |
| 23 | by adding at the end the following new subsection: |
| 24 | "(p) Destruction or Loss of, or Injury to, |
| 25 | Refuge Resources.— |
| 26 | "(1) Liability.— |

| 1 | "(A) Liability to united states.—Any |
|----|--|
| 2 | person who destroys, causes the loss of, or in- |
| 3 | jures any refuge resource is liable to the United |
| 4 | States for an amount equal to the sum of— |
| 5 | "(i) the amount of the response costs |
| 6 | and damages resulting from the destruc- |
| 7 | tion, loss, or injury; and |
| 8 | "(ii) interest on that amount cal- |
| 9 | culated in the manner described under sec- |
| 10 | tion 1005 of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 |
| 11 | (33 U.S.C. 2705). |
| 12 | "(B) LIABILITY IN REM.—Any instrumen- |
| 13 | tality, including a vessel, vehicle, aircraft, or |
| 14 | other equipment, that destroys, causes the loss |
| 15 | of, or injures any refuge resource shall be liable |
| 16 | in rem to the United States for response costs |
| 17 | and damages resulting from such destruction, |
| 18 | loss, or injury to the same extent as a person |
| 19 | is liable under subparagraph (A). |
| 20 | "(C) Defenses.—A person is not liable |
| 21 | under this paragraph if that person establishes |
| 22 | that— |
| 23 | "(i) the destruction or loss of, or in- |
| 24 | jury to, the refuge resource was caused |
| 25 | solely by an act of God, an act of war, or |

| 1 | an act or omission of a third party, and |
|----|--|
| 2 | the person acted with due care; |
| 3 | "(ii) the destruction, loss, or injury |
| 4 | was caused by an activity authorized by |
| 5 | Federal or State law; or |
| 6 | "(iii) the destruction, loss, or injury |
| 7 | was negligible. |
| 8 | "(D) Limits to liability.—Nothing in |
| 9 | sections 30501 to 30512 or section 30706 of |
| 10 | title 46, United States Code, shall limit the li- |
| 11 | ability of any person under this section. |
| 12 | "(2) Response actions.—The Secretary may |
| 13 | undertake or authorize all necessary actions to pre- |
| 14 | vent or minimize the destruction or loss of, or injury |
| 15 | to, refuge resources, or to minimize the imminent |
| 16 | risk of such destruction, loss, or injury. |
| 17 | "(3) CIVIL ACTIONS FOR RESPONSE COSTS AND |
| 18 | DAMAGES.— |
| 19 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—The Attorney General, |
| 20 | upon request of the Secretary, may commence |
| 21 | a civil action against any person or instrumen- |
| 22 | tality who may be liable under paragraph (1) |
| 23 | for response costs and damages. The Secretary, |
| 24 | acting as trustee for refuge resources for the |
| 25 | United States, shall submit a request for such |

| 1 | an action to the Attorney General whenever a |
|----|---|
| 2 | person may be liable for such costs or damages. |
| 3 | "(B) Jurisdiction and venue.—An ac- |
| 4 | tion under this subsection may be brought in |
| 5 | the United States district court for any district |
| 6 | in which— |
| 7 | "(i) the defendant is located, resides, |
| 8 | or is doing business, in the case of an ac- |
| 9 | tion against a person; |
| 10 | "(ii) the instrumentality is located, in |
| 11 | the case of an action against an instru- |
| 12 | mentality; or |
| 13 | "(iii) the destruction of, loss of, or in- |
| 14 | jury to a refuge resource occurred. |
| 15 | "(4) Use of recovered amounts.—Response |
| 16 | costs and damages recovered by the Secretary under |
| 17 | this subsection shall be retained by the Secretary in |
| 18 | the manner provided for in section $107(f)(1)$ of the |
| 19 | Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensa- |
| 20 | tion, and Liability Act of 1980 (42 U.S.C. |
| 21 | 9607(f)(1)) and used as follows: |
| 22 | "(A) Response Costs.—Amounts recov- |
| 23 | ered by the United States for costs of response |
| 24 | actions and damage assessments under this |

| 1 | subsection shall be used, as the Secretary con- |
|----|---|
| 2 | siders appropriate— |
| 3 | "(i) to reimburse the Secretary or any |
| 4 | other Federal or State agency that con- |
| 5 | ducted those activities; and |
| 6 | "(ii) after reimbursement of such |
| 7 | costs, to restore, replace, or acquire the |
| 8 | equivalent of any refuge resource. |
| 9 | "(B) OTHER AMOUNTS.—All other |
| 10 | amounts recovered shall be used, in order of |
| 11 | priority— |
| 12 | "(i) to restore, replace, or acquire the |
| 13 | equivalent of the refuge resources that |
| 14 | were the subject of the action, including |
| 15 | the costs of monitoring the refuge re- |
| 16 | sources; |
| 17 | "(ii) to restore degraded refuge re- |
| 18 | sources of the refuge that was the subject |
| 19 | of the action, giving priority to refuge re- |
| 20 | sources that are comparable to the refuge |
| 21 | resources that were the subject of the ac- |
| 22 | tion; and |
| 23 | "(iii) to restore degraded refuge re- |
| 24 | sources of other refuges. |

| 1 | "(5) Definitions.—In this subsection, the |
|----|--|
| 2 | term— |
| 3 | "(A) 'damages' includes— |
| 4 | "(i) compensation for— |
| 5 | "(I)(aa) the cost of replacing, re- |
| 6 | storing, or acquiring the equivalent of |
| 7 | a refuge resource; and |
| 8 | "(bb) the value of the lost use of |
| 9 | a refuge resource pending its restora- |
| 10 | tion or replacement or the acquisition |
| 11 | of an equivalent refuge resource; or |
| 12 | "(II) the value of a refuge re- |
| 13 | source if the refuge resource cannot |
| 14 | be restored or replaced or if the equiv- |
| 15 | alent of such resource cannot be ac- |
| 16 | quired; |
| 17 | "(ii) the cost of conducting damage |
| 18 | assessments; |
| 19 | "(iii) the reasonable cost of moni- |
| 20 | toring appropriate to the injured, restored, |
| 21 | or replaced refuge resource; and |
| 22 | "(iv) the cost of enforcement actions |
| 23 | undertaken by the Secretary in response to |
| 24 | the destruction or loss of, or injury to, a |
| 25 | refuge resource; |

| 1 | "(B) 'response costs' means the costs of |
|----|---|
| 2 | actions taken or authorized by the Secretary to |
| 3 | minimize destruction or loss of, or injury to, |
| 4 | refuge resources, or to minimize the imminent |
| 5 | risks of such destruction, loss, or injury, includ- |
| 6 | ing costs related to seizure, forfeiture, storage, |
| 7 | or disposal arising from liability, or to monitor |
| 8 | ongoing effects of incidents causing such de- |
| 9 | struction, loss, or injury under this subsection; |
| 10 | and |
| 11 | "(C) 'refuge resource' means any living or |
| 12 | nonliving resource of a refuge that contributes |
| 13 | to the conservation, management, and restora- |
| 14 | tion mission of the System, including living or |
| 15 | nonliving resources of a marine national monu- |
| 16 | ment that may be managed as a unit of the |
| 17 | System.". |
| 18 | SEC. 705. STRENGTHENING COASTAL STATE OIL SPILL |
| 19 | PLANNING AND RESPONSE. |
| 20 | The Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 |
| 21 | U.S.C. 1451 et seq.) is amended adding at the end the |
| 22 | following new section: |

| 1 | "SEC. 320. STRENGTHENING COASTAL STATE OIL SPILL RE- |
|----|---|
| 2 | SPONSE AND PLANNING. |
| 3 | "(a) Grants to States.—The Secretary may make |
| 4 | grants to eligible coastal States— |
| 5 | "(1) to revise management programs approved |
| 6 | under section 306 (16 U.S.C. 1455) to identify and |
| 7 | implement new enforceable policies and procedures |
| 8 | to ensure sufficient response capabilities at the State |
| 9 | level to address the environmental, economic, and so- |
| 10 | cial impacts of oil spills or other accidents resulting |
| 11 | from Outer Continental Shelf energy activities with |
| 12 | the potential to affect any land or water use or nat- |
| 13 | ural resource of the coastal zone; and |
| 14 | "(2) to review and revise where necessary appli- |
| 15 | cable enforceable policies within approved State |
| 16 | management programs affecting coastal energy ac- |
| 17 | tivities and energy to ensure that these policies are |
| 18 | consistent with— |
| 19 | "(A) other emergency response plans and |
| 20 | policies developed under Federal or State law; |
| 21 | and |
| 22 | "(B) new policies and procedures developed |
| 23 | under paragraph (1); and |
| 24 | "(3) after a State has adopted new or revised |
| 25 | enforceable policies and procedures under para- |
| 26 | graphs (1) and (2)— |

| 1 | "(A) the State shall submit the policies |
|----|---|
| 2 | and procedures to the Secretary; and |
| 3 | "(B) the Secretary shall notify the State |
| 4 | whether the Secretary approves or disapproves |
| 5 | the incorporation of the policies and procedures |
| 6 | into the State's management program pursuant |
| 7 | to section 306(e). |
| 8 | "(b) Elements.—New enforceable policies and pro- |
| 9 | cedures developed by coastal States with grants awarded |
| 10 | under this section shall consider, but not be limited to— |
| 11 | "(1) other existing emergency response plans, |
| 12 | procedures and enforceable policies developed under |
| 13 | other Federal or State law that affect the coastal |
| 14 | zone; |
| 15 | "(2) identification of critical infrastructure es- |
| 16 | sential to facilitate spill or accident response activi- |
| 17 | ties; |
| 18 | "(3) identification of coordination, logistics and |
| 19 | communication networks between Federal and State |
| 20 | government agencies, and between State agencies |
| 21 | and affected local communities, to ensure the effi- |
| 22 | cient and timely dissemination of data and other in- |
| 23 | formation; |
| 24 | "(4) inventories of shore locations and infra- |
| 25 | structure and equipment necessary to respond to oil |

| 1 | spills or other accidents resulting from Outer Conti- |
|----|--|
| 2 | nental Shelf energy activities; |
| 3 | "(5) identification and characterization of sig- |
| 4 | nificant or sensitive marine ecosystems or other |
| 5 | areas possessing important conservation, rec- |
| 6 | reational, ecological, historic, or aesthetic values; |
| 7 | "(6) inventories and surveys of shore locations |
| 8 | and infrastructure capable of supporting alternative |
| 9 | energy development; and |
| 10 | "(7) other information or actions as may be |
| 11 | necessary. |
| 12 | "(c) Guidelines.—The Secretary shall, within 180 |
| 13 | days after the date of enactment of this section and after |
| 14 | consultation with the coastal states, publish guidelines for |
| 15 | the application for and use of grants under this section. |
| 16 | "(d) Participation.—A coastal state shall provide |
| 17 | opportunity for public participation in developing new en- |
| 18 | forceable policies and procedures under this section pursu- |
| 19 | ant to sections 306(d)(1) and 306(e), especially by rel- |
| 20 | evant Federal agencies, other coastal state agencies, local |
| 21 | governments, regional organizations, port authorities, and |
| 22 | other interested parties and stakeholders, public and pri- |
| 23 | vate, that are related to, or affected by Outer Continental |
| 24 | Shelf energy activities. |
| 25 | "(e) Annual Grants.— |

- "(1) IN GENERAL.—For each of fiscal years
 2 2011 through 2015, the Secretary may make a
 3 grant to a coastal state to develop new enforceable
 4 polices and procedures as required under this sec5 tion.
 - "(2) Grant amounts and limit on AWARDS.—The amount of any grant to any one coastal State under this section shall not exceed \$750,000 for any fiscal year. No coastal state may receive more than two grants under this section.
 - "(3) No state matching contribution required.—As it is in the national interest to be able to respond efficiently and effectively at all levels of government to oil spills and other accidents resulting from Outer Continental Shelf energy activities, a coastal state shall not be required to contribute any portion of the cost of a grant awarded under this section.
 - "(4) SECRETARIAL REVIEW AND LIMIT ON AWARDS.—After an initial grant is made to a coastal state under this section, no subsequent grant may be made to that coastal state under this section unless the Secretary finds that the coastal state is satisfactorily developing revisions to address offshore energy

- 1 impacts. No coastal state is eligible to receive grants
- 2 under this section for more than 2 fiscal years.
- 3 "(f) APPLICABILITY.—The requirements of this sec-
- 4 tion shall only apply if appropriations are provided to the
- 5 Secretary to make grants under this section. This section
- 6 shall not be construed to convey any new authority to any
- 7 coastal state, or repeal or supersede any existing authority
- 8 of any coastal state, to regulate the siting, licensing, leas-
- 9 ing, or permitting of energy facilities in areas of the Outer
- 10 Continental Shelf under the administration of the Federal
- 11 Government. Nothing in this section repeals or supersedes
- 12 any existing coastal state authority.
- 13 "(g) Assistance by the Secretary.—The Sec-
- 14 retary as authorized under section 310(a) and to the ex-
- 15 tent practicable, shall make available to coastal states the
- 16 resources and capabilities of the National Oceanic and At-
- 17 mospheric Administration to provide technical assistance
- 18 to the coastal states to prepare revisions to approved man-
- 19 agement programs to meet the requirements under this
- 20 section.".
- 21 SEC. 706. INFORMATION SHARING.
- Section 388(b) of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 (43)
- 23 U.S.C. 1337 note) is amended by adding at the end the
- 24 following:

- 1 "(4) Availability of data and informa-2 TION.—All heads of departments and agencies of the 3 Federal Government shall, upon request of the Sec-4 retary, provide to the Secretary all data and infor-5 mation that the Secretary deems necessary for the 6 purpose of including such data and information in 7 the mapping initiative, except that no department or 8 agency of the Federal Government shall be required 9 to provide any data or information that is privileged 10 or proprietary.".
- 11 SEC. 707. LIMITATION ON USE OF FUNDS.
- None of the funds authorized or made available by
- 13 this Act may be used to carry out any activity or pay any
- 14 costs for removal or damages for which a responsible party
- 15 (as such term is defined in section 1001 of the Oil Pollu-
- 16 tion Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2701)) is liable under the
- 17 Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2701 et seq.) or
- 18 other law.
- 19 SEC. 708. ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW.
- Section 390 of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 (Public
- 21 Law 109–58; 42 U.S.C. 15942) is repealed.

| 1 | SEC. 709. GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTABILITY OFFICE EVALUA- |
|----|--|
| 2 | TION. |
| 3 | (a) EVALUATION.—The Comptroller General shall |
| 4 | conduct an evaluation of the Department of the Interior |
| 5 | to determine— |
| 6 | (1) whether the reforms carried out under this |
| 7 | Act and the amendments made by this Act address |
| 8 | concerns of the Government Accountability Office |
| 9 | and the Inspector General expressed before the date |
| 10 | of enactment of this Act; |
| 11 | (2) whether the increased hiring authority given |
| 12 | to the Secretary of the Interior under this Act and |
| 13 | the amendments made by this Act has resulted in |
| 14 | the Department of the Interior being more effective |
| 15 | in addressing its oversight missions; and |
| 16 | (3) whether there has been a sufficient reduc- |
| 17 | tion in the conflict between mission and interest |
| 18 | within the Department of the Interior. |
| 19 | (b) Report.—Not later than 3 years after the date |
| 20 | of enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General shall |
| 21 | submit to Congress a report containing the results of the |
| 22 | evaluation conducted under subsection (a). |
| 23 | SEC. 710. STUDY ON RELIEF WELLS. |
| 24 | Not later than 60 days after the date of enactment |
| 25 | of this Act, the Secretary shall enter into an arrangement |
| 26 | with the National Academy of Engineering under which |

- 1 the Academy shall, not later than 1 year after such ar-
- 2 rangement is entered into, submit to the Secretary and
- 3 to Congress a report that assesses the economic, safety,
- 4 and environmental impacts of requiring that 1 or more
- 5 relief wells be drilled in tandem with the drilling of some
- 6 or all wells subject to the requirements of this Act and
- 7 the amendments made by this Act.

8 SEC. 711. FLOW RATE TECHNICAL GROUP.

- 9 (a) Establishment.—Within 180 days after the
- 10 date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary, acting
- 11 through the Director of the United States Geologic Sur-
- 12 vey, shall establish a permanent Flow Rate Technical
- 13 Group to develop and maintain expertise in measuring and
- 14 estimating flow rates and spill volumes.
- 15 (b) Membership.—The Flow Rate Technical Group
- 16 shall be chaired by the Director of the United States Geo-
- 17 logic Survey and shall include representatives from the
- 18 Coast Guard, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Ad-
- 19 ministration, the Department of Energy, the national lab-
- 20 oratories, and academic institutions.
- 21 (c) Application of the Federal Advisory Com-
- 22 MITTEE ACT.—The Task Force shall not be considered an
- 23 advisory committee under the Federal Advisory Com-
- 24 mittee Act (5 U.S.C. App.).

| 1 | TITLE VIII—STUDY OF ACTIONS |
|----|--|
| 2 | TO IMPROVE THE ACCURACY |
| 3 | OF COLLECTION OF ROYAL- |
| 4 | TIES |
| 5 | SEC. 801. SHORT TITLE. |
| 6 | This title may be cited as the "Study of Ways To |
| 7 | Improve the Accuracy of the Collection of Federal Oil, |
| 8 | Condensate, and Natural Gas Royalties Act of 2011". |
| 9 | SEC. 802. STUDY OF ACTIONS TO IMPROVE THE ACCURACY |
| 10 | OF COLLECTION OF FEDERAL OIL, CONDEN- |
| 11 | SATE, AND NATURAL GAS ROYALTIES. |
| 12 | The Secretary of the Interior shall seek to enter into |
| 13 | an arrangement with the National Academy of Engineer- |
| 14 | ing under which the Academy, by not later than six |
| 15 | months after the date of the enactment of this Act, shall |
| 16 | study and report to the Secretary regarding whether the |
| 17 | accuracy of collection of royalties on production of oil, con- |
| 18 | densate, and natural gas under leases of Federal lands (in |
| 19 | eluding submerged and deep water lands) and Indian |
| 20 | lands would be improved by any of the following: |
| 21 | (1) Requiring the installation of digital meters, |
| 22 | calibrated at least monthly to an absolute zero value, |
| 23 | for all lands from which natural gas (including con- |
| 24 | densate) is produced under such leases. |
| 25 | (2) Requiring that— |

| 1 | (A) the size of every orifice plate on each |
|----|--|
| 2 | natural gas well operated under such leases be |
| 3 | inspected at least quarterly by the Secretary; |
| 4 | and |
| 5 | (B) chipped orifice plates and wrong-sized |
| 6 | orifice plates be replaced immediately after |
| 7 | those inspections and reported to the Secretary |
| 8 | for retroactive volume measurement corrections |
| 9 | and royalty payments with interest of 8 percent |
| 10 | compounded monthly. |
| 11 | (3) Requiring that any plug valves that are in |
| 12 | natural gas gathering lines be removed and replaced |
| 13 | with ball valves. |
| 14 | (4) Requiring that— |
| 15 | (A) all meter runs should be opened for in- |
| 16 | spection by the Secretary and the producer at |
| 17 | all times; and |
| 18 | (B) any welding or closing of the meter |
| 19 | runs leading to the orifice plates should be pro- |
| 20 | hibited unless authorized by the Secretary. |
| 21 | (5) Requiring the installation of straightening |
| 22 | vanes approximately 10 feet before natural gas en- |
| 23 | ters each orifice meter, including each master meter |
| 24 | and each sales meter. |

| 1 | (6) Requiring that all master meters be in- |
|----|---|
| 2 | spected and the results of such inspections be made |
| 3 | available to the Secretary and the producers imme- |
| 4 | diately. |
| 5 | (7) Requiring that— |
| 6 | (A) all sampling of natural gas for heating |
| 7 | content analysis be performed monthly up- |
| 8 | stream of each natural gas meter, including up- |
| 9 | stream of each master meter; |
| 10 | (B) records of such sampling and heating |
| 11 | content analysis be maintained by the pur- |
| 12 | chaser and made available to the Secretary and |
| 13 | to the producer monthly; |
| 14 | (C) probes for such upstream sampling be |
| 15 | installed upstream within three feet of each |
| 16 | natural gas meter; |
| 17 | (D) any oil and natural gas lease for which |
| 18 | heat content analysis is falsified shall be subject |
| 19 | to cancellation; |
| 20 | (E) natural gas sampling probes be lo- |
| 21 | cated— |
| 22 | (i) upstream of the natural gas meter |
| 23 | at all times; |
| 24 | (ii) within a few feet of the natural |
| 25 | gas meter; and |

| 1 | (iii) after the natural gas goes |
|----|--|
| 2 | through a Welker or Y–Z vanishing cham- |
| 3 | ber; and |
| 4 | (F) temperature probes and testing probes |
| 5 | be located between the natural gas sampling |
| 6 | probe and the orifice of the natural gas meter. |
| 7 | (8) Prohibiting the dilution of natural gas with |
| 8 | inert nitrogen or inert carbon dioxide gas for royalty |
| 9 | determination, sale, or resale at any point. |
| 10 | (9) Requiring that both the measurement of the |
| 11 | volume of natural gas and the heating content anal- |
| 12 | yses be reported only on the basis of 14.73 PSI and |
| 13 | 60 degrees Fahrenheit, regardless of the elevation |
| 14 | above sea level of such volume measurement and |
| 15 | heating content analysis, for both purchases and |
| 16 | sales of natural gas. |
| 17 | (10) Prohibiting the construction of bypass |
| 18 | pipes that go around the natural gas meter, and im- |
| 19 | posing criminal penalties for any such construction |
| 20 | or subsequent removal including, but not limited to, |
| 21 | automatic cancellation of the lease. |
| 22 | (11) Requiring that all natural gas sold to con- |
| 23 | sumers have a minimum BTU content of 960 at an |

atmospheric pressure of 14.73 PSI and be at a tem-

- perature of 60 degrees Fahrenheit, as required by
 the State of Wyoming Public Utilities Commission.
 - (12) Requiring that all natural gas sold in the USA will be on a MMBTU basis with the BTU content adjusted for elevation above sea level in higher altitudes. Thus all natural gas meters must correct for BTU content in higher elevations (altitudes).
 - (13) Issuance by the Secretary of rules for the measurement at the wellhead of the standard volume of natural gas produced, based on independent industry standards such as those suggested by the American Society of Testing Materials (ASTM).
 - (14) Requiring use of the fundamental orifice meter mass flow equation, as revised in 1990, for calculating the standard volume of natural gas produced.
 - (15) Requiring the use of Fpv in standard volume measurement computations as described in the 1992 American Gas Association Report No. 8 entitled Compressibility Factor of Natural Gas and Other Related Hydrocarbon Gases.
 - (16) Requiring that gathering lines must be constructed so as to have as few angles and turns as possible, with a maximum of three angles, before they connect with the natural gas meter.

- (17) Requiring that for purposes of reporting the royalty value of natural gas, condensate, oil, and associated natural gases, such royalty value must be based upon the natural gas' condensate's, oil's, and associated natural gases' arm's length, independent market value, as reported in independent, respected market reports such as Platts or Bloombergs, and not based upon industry controlled posted prices, such as Koch's.
 - (18) Requiring that royalties be paid on all the condensate recovered through purging gathering lines and pipelines with a cone-shaped device to push out condensate (popularly referred to as a pig) and on condensate recovered from separators, dehydrators, and processing plants.
 - (19) Requiring that all royalty deductions for dehydration, treating, natural gas gathering, compression, transportation, marketing, removal of impurities such as carbon dioxide (CO₂), nitrogen (N₂), hydrogen sulphide (H₂S), mercaptain (HS), helium (He), and other similar charges on natural gas, condensate, and oil produced under such leases that are now in existence be eliminated.
- (20) Requiring that at all times—

| 1 | (A) the quantity, quality, and value ob- |
|----|--|
| 2 | tained for natural gas liquids (condensate) be |
| 3 | reported to the Secretary; and |
| 4 | (B) such reported value be based on fair |
| 5 | independent arm's length market value. |
| 6 | (21) Issuance by the Secretary of regulations |
| 7 | that prohibit venting or flaring (or both) of natural |
| 8 | gas in cases for which technology exists to reason- |
| 9 | ably prevent it, strict enforcement of such prohibi- |
| 10 | tions, and cancellation of leases for violations. |
| 11 | (22) Requiring lessees to pay full royalties on |
| 12 | any natural gas that is vented, flared, or otherwise |
| 13 | avoidably lost. |
| 14 | (23)(A) Requiring payment of royalties on car- |
| 15 | bon dioxide at the wellhead used for tertiary oil re- |
| 16 | covery from depleted oil fields on the basis of 5 per- |
| 17 | cent of the West Texas Intermediate crude oil fair |
| 18 | market price to be used for one MCF (1,000 cubic |
| 19 | feet) of carbon dioxide gas. |
| 20 | (B) Requiring that— |
| 21 | (i) carbon dioxide used for edible purposes |
| 22 | should be subjected to a royalty per thousand |
| 23 | cubic feet (MCF) on the basis of the sales price |
| 24 | at the downstream delivery point without de- |

| 1 | ducting for removal of impurities, processing, |
|----|--|
| 2 | transportation, and marketing costs; |
| 3 | (ii) such price to apply with respect to gas- |
| 4 | eous forms, liquid forms, and solid (dry ice) |
| 5 | forms of carbon dioxide converted to equivalent |
| 6 | MCF; and |
| 7 | (iii) such royalty to apply with respect to |
| 8 | both a direct producer of carbon dioxide and |
| 9 | purchases of carbon dioxide from another per- |
| 10 | son that is either affiliated or not affiliated with |
| 11 | the purchaser. |
| 12 | (24) Requiring that— |
| 13 | (A) royalties be paid on the fair market |
| 14 | value of nitrogen extracted from such leases |
| 15 | that is used industrially for well stimulation, |
| 16 | helium recovery, or other uses; and |
| 17 | (B) royalties be paid on the fair market |
| 18 | value of ultimately processed helium recovered |
| 19 | from such leases. |
| 20 | (25) Allowing only 5 percent of the value of the |
| 21 | elemental sulfur recovered during processing of hy- |
| 22 | drogen sulfide gas from such leases to be deducted |
| 23 | for processing costs in determining royalty pay- |
| 24 | ments. |

- 1 (26) Requiring that all heating content analysis 2 of natural gas be conducted to a minimum level of 3 C₁₅.
 - (27) Eliminating artificial conversion from dry BTU to wet BTU, and requiring that natural gas be analyzed and royalties paid for at all times on the basis of dry BTU only.
 - (28) Requiring that natural gas sampling be performed at all times with a floating piston cylinder container at the same pressure intake as the pressure of the natural gas gathering line.
 - (29) Requiring use of natural gas filters with a minimum of 10 microns, and preferably 15 microns, both in the intake to natural gas sampling containers and in the exit from the natural gas sampling containers into the chromatograph.
 - (30) Mandate the use of a Quad Unit for both portable and stationary chromatographs in order to correct for the presence of nitrogen and oxygen, if any, in certain natural gas streams.
 - (31) Require the calibration of all chromatograph equipment every three months and the use of only American Gas Association-approved standard comparison containers for such calibration.

| 1 | (32) Requiring payment of royalties on any |
|----|--|
| 2 | such natural gas stored on Federal or Indian lands |
| 3 | on the basis of corresponding storage charges for the |
| 4 | use of Federal or Indian lands, respectively, for such |
| 5 | storage service. |
| 6 | (33) Imposing penalties for the intentional non- |
| 7 | payment of royalties for natural gas liquids recov- |
| 8 | ered— |
| 9 | (A) from purging of natural gas gathering |
| 10 | lines and natural gas pipelines; or |
| 11 | (B) from field separators, dehydrators, and |
| 12 | processing plants, |
| 13 | including cancellation of oil and natural gas leases |
| 14 | and criminal penalties. |
| 15 | (34) Requiring that the separator, dehydrator, |
| 16 | and natural gas meter be located within 100 feet of |
| 17 | each natural gas wellhead. |
| 18 | (35) Requiring that BTU heating content anal- |
| 19 | ysis be performed when the natural gas is at a tem- |
| 20 | perature of 140 to 150 degrees Fahrenheit at all |
| 21 | times, as required by the American Gas Association |
| 22 | (AGA) regulations. |
| 23 | (36) Requiring that heating content analysis |
| 24 | and volume measurements are identical at the sales |
| 25 | point to what they are at the purchase point, after |

- allowing for a small volume for leakage in old pipes, but with no allowance for heating content discrepancy.
 - (37) Verification by the Secretary that the specific gravity of natural gas produced under such leases, as measured at the meter run, corresponds to the heating content analysis data for such natural gas, in accordance with the Natural Gas Processors Association Publication 2145–71(1), entitled "Physical Constants Of Paraffin Hydrocarbons And Other Components Of Natural Gas", and reporting of all discrepancies immediately.
 - (38) Prohibiting all deductions on royalty payments for marketing of natural gas, condensate, and oil by an affiliate or agent.
 - (39) Requiring that all standards of the American Petroleum Institute, the American Gas Association, the Gas Processors Association, and the American Society of Testing Materials, Minerals Management Service Order No. 5, and all other Minerals Management Service orders be faithfully observed and applied, and willful misconduct of such standards and orders be subject to oil and gas lease cancellation.

| 1 | SEC. 803. DEFINITIONS. |
|----|--|
| 2 | In this title: |
| 3 | (1) COVERED LANDS.—The term "covered |
| 4 | lands'' means— |
| 5 | (A) all Federal onshore lands and offshore |
| 6 | lands that are under the administrative jurisdic- |
| 7 | tion of the Department of the Interior for pur- |
| 8 | poses of oil and gas leasing; and |
| 9 | (B) Indian onshore lands. |
| 10 | (2) Secretary.—The term "Secretary" means |
| 11 | the Secretary of the Interior. |
| 12 | TITLE IX—OFFSHORE OIL AND |
| 13 | GAS WORKER WHISTLE- |
| 14 | BLOWER PROTECTION |
| 15 | SEC. 901. SHORT TITLE. |
| 16 | This title may be cited as the "Offshore Oil and Gas |
| 17 | Worker Whistleblower Protection Act of 2011". |
| 18 | SEC. 902. WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS; EMPLOYEE |
| 19 | PROTECTION FROM OTHER RETALIATION. |
| 20 | (a) Prohibition Against Retaliation.— |
| 21 | (1) In general.—No employer may discharge |
| 22 | or otherwise discriminate against a covered employee |
| 23 | because the covered employee, whether at the cov- |
| 24 | ered employee's initiative or in the ordinary course |
| 25 | of the covered employee's duties— |

| 1 | (A) provided, caused to be provided, or is |
|----|--|
| 2 | about to provide or cause to be provided to the |
| 3 | employer or to a Federal or State governmen |
| 4 | official, information relating to any violation of |
| 5 | or any act or omission the covered employee |
| 6 | reasonably believes to be a violation of, any pro- |
| 7 | vision of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Ac |
| 8 | (43 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.), or any order, rule |
| 9 | regulation, standard, or prohibition under that |
| 10 | Act, or exercised any rights provided to employ |
| 11 | ees under that Act; |
| 12 | (B) testified or is about to testify in a pro |
| 13 | ceeding concerning such violation; |
| 14 | (C) assisted or participated or is about to |
| 15 | assist or participate in such a proceeding; |
| 16 | (D) testified or is about to testify before |
| 17 | Congress on any matter covered by such Act; |
| 18 | (E) objected to, or refused to participate in |
| 19 | any activity, policy, practice, or assigned task |
| 20 | that the covered employee reasonably believed |
| 21 | to be in violation of any provision of such Act |
| 22 | or any order, rule, regulation, standard, or bar |
| 23 | under such Act; |
| 24 | (F) reported to the employer or a State of |

Federal government official any of the following

2

3

4

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- related to the employer's activities described in section 1003(1): an illness, injury, unsafe condition, or information regarding the adequacy of any oil spill response plan required by law; or
 - (G) refused to perform the covered employee's duties, or exercised stop work authority, related to the employer's activities described in section 1003(1) if the covered employee had a good faith belief that performing such duties could result in injury to or impairment of the health of the covered employee or other employees, or cause an oil spill to the environment.
 - (2) Good faith belief.—For purposes of paragraph (1)(E), the circumstances causing the covered employee's good faith belief that performing such duties would pose a health and safety hazard shall be of such a nature that a reasonable person under circumstances confronting the covered employee would conclude there is such a hazard.

(b) Process.—

(1) In GENERAL.—A covered employee who believes that he or she has been discharged or otherwise discriminated against (hereafter referred to as the "complainant") by any employer in violation of subsection (a)(1) may, not later than 180 days after

the date on which such alleged violation occurs or the date on which the covered employee knows or should reasonably have known that such alleged violation occurred, file (or have any person file on his or her behalf) a complaint with the Secretary of Labor (referred to in this section as the "Secretary") alleging such discharge or discrimination and identifying employer or employers responsible for such act. Upon receipt of such a complaint, the Secretary shall notify, in writing, the employer or employers named in the complaint of the filing of the complaint, of the allegations contained in the complaint, of the substance of evidence supporting the complaint, and of the opportunities that will be afforded to such person under paragraph (2).

(2) Investigation.—

(A) In General.—Not later than 90 days after the date of receipt of a complaint filed under paragraph (1) the Secretary shall initiate an investigation and determine whether there is reasonable cause to believe that the complaint has merit and notify, in writing, the complainant and the employer or employers alleged to have committed a violation of subsection (a)(1) of the Secretary's findings. The Secretary shall,

during such investigation afford the complainant and the employer or employers named in the complaint an opportunity to submit to the Secretary a written response to the complaint and an opportunity to meet with a representative of the Secretary to present statements from witnesses. The complainant shall be provided with an opportunity to review the information and evidence provided by employer or employers to the Secretary, and to review any response or rebuttal by such the complaint, as part of such investigation.

(B) Reasonable cause found; preliminary order providing the relief prescribed by paragraph (3)(B). Not later than 30 days after the date of notification of findings under this paragraph, the employer or employers alleged to have committed the violation or the complainant may file objections to the findings or preliminary order, or both, and request a hearing on the record before an admin-

The filing of such objections shall not operate to stay any reinstatement remedy contained in the preliminary order. Any such hearing shall be conducted expeditiously. If a hearing is not requested in such 30-day period, the preliminary order shall be deemed a final order that is not subject to judicial review. The Secretary of Labor is authorized to enforce preliminary reinstatement orders in the United States district court for the district in which the violation was found to occur, or in the United States district court for the District of Columbia.

(C) DISMISSAL OF COMPLAINT.—

(i) STANDARD FOR COMPLAINANT.—
The Secretary shall dismiss a complaint filed under this subsection and shall not conduct an investigation otherwise required under subparagraph (A) unless the complainant makes a prima facie showing that any behavior described in subparagraphs (A) through (G) of subsection (a)(1) was a contributing factor in the adverse action alleged in the complaint.

| 1 | (ii) Standard for employer.—Not- |
|----|--|
| 2 | withstanding a finding by the Secretary |
| 3 | that the complainant has made the show- |
| 4 | ing required under clause (i), no investiga- |
| 5 | tion otherwise required under subpara- |
| 6 | graph (A) shall be conducted if the em- |
| 7 | ployer demonstrates, by clear and con- |
| 8 | vincing evidence, that the employer would |
| 9 | have taken the same adverse action in the |
| 10 | absence of that behavior. |
| 11 | (iii) Violation standard.—The |
| 12 | Secretary may determine that a violation |
| 13 | of subsection (a)(1) has occurred only if |
| 14 | the complainant demonstrates that any be- |
| 15 | havior described in subparagraphs (A) |
| 16 | through (G) of such subsection was a con- |
| 17 | tributing factor in the adverse action al- |
| 18 | leged in the complaint. |
| 19 | (iv) Relief standard.—Relief may |
| 20 | not be ordered under subparagraph (A) if |
| 21 | the employer demonstrates by clear and |
| 22 | convincing evidence that the employer |
| 23 | would have taken the same adverse action |
| 24 | in the absence of that behavior. |
| 25 | (3) Orders.— |

| I | (A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 90 days |
|----|---|
| 2 | after the receipt of a request for a hearing |
| 3 | under subsection (b)(2)(B), the administrative |
| 4 | law judge shall issue findings of fact and order |
| 5 | the relief provided under this paragraph or |
| 6 | deny the complaint. At any time before issuance |
| 7 | of an order, a proceeding under this subsection |
| 8 | may be terminated on the basis of a settlement |
| 9 | agreement entered into by the Secretary, the |
| 10 | complainant, and the person alleged to have |
| 11 | committed the violation. Such a settlement may |
| 12 | not be agreed by such parties if it contains con- |
| 13 | ditions which conflict with rights protected |
| 14 | under this title, are contrary to public policy, or |
| 15 | include a restriction on a complainant's right to |
| 16 | future employment with employers other than |
| 17 | the specific employers named in the complaint |
| 18 | (B) Content of order.—If, in response |
| 19 | to a complaint filed under paragraph (1), the |
| 20 | administrative law judge determines that a vio- |
| 21 | lation of subsection (a)(1) has occurred, the ad- |
| 22 | ministrative law judge shall order the employer |
| 23 | or employers who committed such violation— |
| 24 | (i) to take affirmative action to abate |
| | |

the violation;

| 1 | (ii) to reinstate the complainant to his |
|----|---|
| 2 | or her former position together with com- |
| 3 | pensation (including back pay and prejudg- |
| 4 | ment interest) and restore the terms, con- |
| 5 | ditions, and privileges associated with his |
| 6 | or her employment; and |
| 7 | (iii) to provide compensatory and con- |
| 8 | sequential damages, and, as appropriate, |
| 9 | exemplary damages to the complainant. |
| 10 | (C) Attorney fees.—If such an order is |
| 11 | issued under this paragraph, the Secretary, at |
| 12 | the request of the complainant, shall assess |
| 13 | against the employer or employers a sum equal |
| 14 | to the aggregate amount of all costs and ex- |
| 15 | penses (including attorneys' and expert witness |
| 16 | fees) reasonably incurred by the complainant |
| 17 | for, or in connection with, the bringing of the |
| 18 | complaint upon which the order was issued at |
| 19 | the conclusion of any stage of the proceeding. |
| 20 | (D) BAD FAITH CLAIM.—If the Secretary |
| 21 | finds that a complaint under paragraph (1) is |
| 22 | frivolous or has been brought in bad faith, the |
| 23 | Secretary may award to the prevailing employer |
| 24 | reasonable attorneys' fees, not exceeding |

\$1,000, to be paid by the complainant.

1 (E) Administrative appeal.—Not later 2 than 30 days after the receipt of findings of 3 fact or an order under subparagraph (B), the 4 employer or employers alleged to have committed the violation or the complainant may 6 file, with objections, an administrative appeal 7 with the Secretary, who may designate such ap-8 peal to a review board. In reviewing a decision 9 and order of the administrative law judge, the 10 Secretary shall affirm the decision and order if 11 it is determined that the factual findings set 12 forth therein are supported by substantial evi-13 dence and the decision and order are made in 14 accordance with applicable law. The Secretary 15 shall issue a final decision and order affirming, 16 or reversing, in whole or in part, the decision 17 under review within 90 days after receipt of the 18 administrative appeal under this subparagraph. 19 If it is determined that a violation of subsection 20 (a)(1) has occurred, the Secretary shall order 21 relief provided under subparagraphs (B) and 22 (C). Such decision shall constitute a final agen-23 cy action with respect to the matter appealed. 24 (4) ACTION IN COURT.—

| 1 | (A) IN GENERAL.—If the Secretary has |
|----|---|
| 2 | not issued a final decision within 330 days after |
| 3 | the filing of the complaint, the complainant |
| 4 | may bring an action at law or equity for de |
| 5 | novo review in the appropriate district court of |
| 6 | the United States, which action shall, at the re- |
| 7 | quest of either party to such action, be tried by |
| 8 | the court with a jury. The proceedings shall be |
| 9 | governed by the same legal burdens of proof |
| 10 | specified in paragraph (2)(C). |
| 11 | (B) Relief.—The court may award all |
| 12 | appropriate relief including injunctive relief, |
| 13 | compensatory and consequential damages, in- |
| 14 | cluding— |
| 15 | (i) reinstatement with the same se- |
| 16 | niority status that the covered employee |
| 17 | would have had, but for the discharge or |
| 18 | discrimination; |
| 19 | (ii) the amount of back pay sufficient |
| 20 | to make the covered employee whole, with |
| 21 | prejudgment interest; |
| 22 | (iii) exemplary damages, as appro- |
| 23 | priate; and |
| 24 | (iv) litigation costs, including reason- |
| 25 | able attorney fees and expert witness fees. |

(5) Review.—

- (A) In General.—Any person aggrieved by a final order issued under paragraph (3) or a judgment or order under paragraph (4) may obtain review of the order in the appropriate United States Court of Appeals. The petition for review must be filed not later than 60 days after the date of the issuance of the final order of the Secretary. Review shall be in accordance with chapter 7 of title 5, United States Code. The commencement of proceedings under this subparagraph shall not, unless ordered by the court, operate as a stay of the order.
- (B) No other Judicial review.—An order of the Secretary with respect to which review could have been obtained under subparagraph (A) shall not be subject to judicial review in any other proceeding.
- (6) Failure to comply with order.—Whenever any employer has failed to comply with an order issued under paragraph (3), the Secretary may obtain in a civil action in the United States district court for the district in which the violation was found to occur, or in the United States district court for the District of Columbia, all appropriate relief

including, but not limited to, injunctive relief and
 compensatory damages.

- (7) CIVIL ACTION TO REQUIRE COMPLIANCE.—
- (A) IN GENERAL.—Whenever an employer has failed to comply with an order issued under paragraph (3), the complainant on whose behalf the order was issued may obtain in a civil action in an appropriate United States district court against the employer to whom the order was issued, all appropriate relief.
- (B) AWARD.—The court, in issuing any final order under this paragraph, may award costs of litigation (including reasonable attorneys' and expert witness fees) to any party whenever the court determines such award is appropriate.

(c) Construction.—

- (1) Effect on other laws.—Nothing in this section preempts or diminishes any other safeguards against discrimination, demotion, discharge, suspension, threats, harassment, reprimand, retaliation, or any other manner of discrimination provided by Federal or State law.
- (2) RIGHTS OF EMPLOYEES.—Nothing in this section shall be construed to diminish the rights,

- 1 privileges, or remedies of any employee under any
- 2 Federal or State law or under any collective bar-
- 3 gaining agreement. The rights and remedies in this
- 4 section may not be waived by any agreement, policy,
- 5 form, or condition of employment.
- 6 (d) Enforcement of Nondiscretionary Du-
- 7 TIES.—Any nondiscretionary duty imposed by this section
- 8 shall be enforceable in a mandamus proceeding brought
- 9 under section 1361 of title 28, United States Code.
- 10 (e) Posting of Notice and Training.—All em-
- 11 ployers shall post a notice which has been approved as to
- 12 form and content by the Secretary of Labor in a con-
- 13 spicuous location in the place of employment where cov-
- 14 ered employees frequent which explains employee rights
- 15 and remedies under this section. Each employer shall pro-
- 16 vide training to covered employees of their rights under
- 17 this section within 30 days of employment, and at not less
- 18 than once every 12 months thereafter, and provide covered
- 19 employees with a card which contains a toll free telephone
- 20 number at the Department of Labor which covered em-
- 21 ployees can call to get information or file a complaint
- 22 under this section.
- 23 (f) Designation by the Secretary.—The Sec-
- 24 retary of Labor shall, within 30 days of the date of enact-
- 25 ment of this Act, designate by order the appropriate agen-

| 1 | cy officials to receive, investigate, and adjudicate com |
|----|--|
| 2 | plaints of violations of subsection (a)(1). |
| 3 | SEC. 903. DEFINITIONS. |
| 4 | As used in this title the following definitions apply |
| 5 | (1) The term "covered employee"— |
| 6 | (A) means an individual performing serv |
| 7 | ices on behalf of an employer that is engaged |
| 8 | in activities on or in waters above the Outer |
| 9 | Continental Shelf related to— |
| 10 | (i) supporting, or carrying out explo |
| 11 | ration, development, production, proc |
| 12 | essing, or transportation of oil or gas; or |
| 13 | (ii) oil spill cleanup, emergency re |
| 14 | sponse, environmental surveillance, protec |
| 15 | tion, or restoration, or other oil spill activi |
| 16 | ties related to occupational safety and |
| 17 | health; and |
| 18 | (B) includes an applicant for such employ |
| 19 | ment. |
| 20 | (2) The term "employer" means one or more |
| 21 | individuals, partnerships, associations, corporations |
| 22 | trusts, unincorporated organizations, nongovern |
| 23 | mental organizations, or trustees, and includes any |
| 24 | agent, contractor, subcontractor, grantee or consult |
| 25 | ant of such employer. |

| 1 | (3) The term "Outer Continental Shelf" has |
|---|---|
| 2 | the meaning that the term "outer Continental Shelf" |
| 3 | has in the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 |
| 4 | U.S.C. 1331 et seq.). |

 \bigcirc